Invitation to Bid

LSUHSC Shreveport

LSU Health Sciences Center

VENDOR NO. :
SOLICITATION : **007254**
OPENING DATE : **05/16/2024**

BIDS WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:

May 16,2024 02:00 PM

Return Sealed Bid to:
Purchasing Department
1501 Kings Highway
Shreveport LA 71103

BUYER : Rawls, Lorna S
BUYER PHONE : 318/675-5540
DATE ISSUED : 04/22/2024
REQ. NO : 0088381
FISCAL YEAR : 2024

EXECUTIVE SUITE RENOVATION

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. READ THE ENTIRE BID, INCLUDING ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
   DIVERSE SUPPLIER
   (A) SUPPLIER UNDERSTANDS THAT LSU, AS THE STATE'S FLAGSHIP UNIVERSITY, HAS AN INTEREST IN PROVIDING ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES TO DIVERSITY-OWNED BUSINESSES. THE UNIVERSITY IS DEDICATED TO PROMOTING THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINORITY, WOMEN, AND SMALL AND HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES ("DIVERSE BUSINESSES") BY PROVIDING OPPORTUNITIES TO PARTICIPATE IN UNIVERSITY CONTRACTS.
   (B) IN SUPPORT OF THIS COMMITMENT, THE SUPPLIER SHALL USE GOOD FAITH AND BEST EFFORTS TO PROVIDE OPPORTUNITIES TO DIVERSE BUSINESSES THAT ARE EITHER CERTIFIED BY THE STATE OR ANOTHER CERTIFYING AGENCY IN A DIVERSE CATEGORY, AS A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.
   (C) IF APPLICABLE, SUPPLIER SHALL PROVIDE LSU WITH A LIST OF DIVERSITY-OWNED BUSINESSES DURING EACH CONTRACT YEAR, THE LIST OF BUSINESSES SHOULD IDENTIFY:
      (1) THE NAME OF THE BUSINESS;
      (2) ITS PRINCIPAL OFFICE OR ADDRESS;
      (3) THE OWNER(S); AND
      (4) THE SERVICES OR GOODS THAT IT MAY PROVIDE OR SUPPLY AND THE VALUE OF THE GOODS OR SERVICES PROCURED FROM THE BUSINESSES INCLUDED ON SUPPLIER'S LIST.
   (D) TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY FEDERAL OR STATE LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION WOULD REQUIRE THAT THIS SECTION BE MODIFIED OR VOIDED, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT SUCH PROVISION CAN BE AMENDED OR SEVERED FROM THE AGREEMENT WITHOUT AFFECTING ANY OF THE OTHER TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT.
2. FILL IN ALL BLANK SPACES.
3. ALL BID PRICES MUST BE TYPED OR WRITTEN IN INK. ANY CORRECTIONS, ERASURES OR OTHER FORMS OF ALTERATION TO UNIT PRICES SHOULD BE INITIALIZED BY THE BIDDER.
4. BID PRICES SHALL INCLUDE DELIVERY OF ALL ITEMS F.O.B. DESTINATION OR AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED. BIDS CONTAINING "PAYMENT IN ADVANCE" OR "C.O.D." REQUIREMENTS MAY BE REJECTED. PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF PROPERLY EXECUTED INVOICE OR DELIVERY, WHICHEVER IS LATER.
5. SPECIFY YOUR PAYMENT TERMS: _____ . CASH DISCOUNTS FOR LESS THAN 30 DAYS OR LESS THAN 1% WILL BE ACCEPTED, BUT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING AWARDS

BY SIGNING THIS BID, THE BIDDER CERTIFIES:

* THAT NEITHER THIS BUSINESS ENTITY NOR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS IS CURRENTLY LISTED AS EXCLUDED OR SANCTIONED BY EITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL (OIG) OR THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA).
* THAT IF THIS BUSINESS ENTITY OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS APPEAR ON EITHER LISTING, MY BID WILL

VENDOR PHONE NUMBER: EMAIL ADDRESS:	TITLE	DATE
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED BIDDER (MUST BE SIGNED)	NAME OF BIDDER (TYPED OR PRINTED)	

Invitation to Bid

STANDARD TERMS & CONDITIONS	
NUMBER : 007254 **OPEN DATE : 05/16/2024 TIME: 02:00 PM**	**BIDDER:**

BE REJECTED.

* THAT IF AT ANY TIME DURING THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT AWARDED AS A RESULT OF THIS INVITATION TO BID, THIS ENTITY OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS APPEARS ON EITHER LISTING, MY COMPANY WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTING AGENCY, AND THE CONTRACT WILL BE TERMINATED. THE CONTRACTING AGENCY WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM SAID TERMINATION.

THE BIDDER FURTHER CERTIFIES:

* COMPLIANCE WITH ALL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
* THIS BID IS MADE WITHOUT COLLUSION OR FRAUD.
* THAT ALL TAXES DULY ASSESSED BY THE STATE OF LOUISIANA AND IT'S SUBDIVISIONS, INCLUDING FRANCHISE TAXES, PRIVILEGE TAXES, SALES TAXES AND ALL OTHER TAXES FOR WHICH THE FIRM IS LIABLE HAVE BEEN PAID.
* THAT IF MY BID IS ACCEPTED WITHIN _____ DAYS FROM BID CLOSING TIME, MY FIRM WILL FURNISH ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS (OR SECTIONS) AT THE PRICE OPPOSITE EACH ITEM (OR SECTION).
* DELIVERY WILL BE MADE WITHIN _____ DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.

6. DESIRED DELIVERY: 10 DAYS ARO, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE
7. TO ASSURE CONSIDERATION, ALL BIDS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED IN AN ENVELOPE WITH THE BID NUMBER VISIBLE ON THE OUTSIDE. NO BID WILL BE OPENED TO DETERMINE CONTENT.
8. BIDS SUBMITTED ARE SUBJECT TO PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO L.R.S. 39:1551-1736; PURCHASING RULES AND REGULATIONS; EXECUTIVE ORDERS; STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS; SPECIAL CONDITIONS; AND SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THIS SOLICITATION.
   PROHIBITION OF DISCRIMINATORY BOYCOTTS OF ISRAEL:
   IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBER JBE 2018-15, EFFECTIVE MAY 22, 2018, FOR ANY CONTRACT FOR $100,000 OR MORE AND FOR ANY CONTRACTOR WITH FIVE OR MORE EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTOR, OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, SHALL CERTIFY IT IS NOT ENGAGING IN A BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL, AND SHALL, FOR THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT, REFRAIN FROM A BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL. THE STATE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TERMINATE THIS CONTRACT IF THE CONTRACTOR, OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, ENGAGES IN A BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL DURING THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT.
9. IMPORTANT: THIS BID IS TO BE MANUALLY SIGNED IN INK BY A PERSON AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE VENDOR (SEE NO.31).
10. INQUIRIES: ADDRESS ALL INQUIRIES AND CORRESPONDENCE TO THE BUYER AT THE PHONE NUMBER AND ADDRESS SHOWN ABOVE.
11. BID FORMS: ALL WRITTEN BIDS, UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR, SHOULD BE SUBMITTED ON, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH FORMS PROVIDED, PROPERLY SIGNED (SEE #31). BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION PRIOR TO BID OPENING TIME IN ORDER TO BE CONSIDERED.
12. STANDARDS OR QUALITY. ANY PRODUCT OR SERVICE BID SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN THE SOLICITATION. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION, ANY MANUFACTURER'S NAME, TRADE NAME, BRAND NAME, OR CATALOG NUMBER USED IN THE SPECIFICATION IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF DESCRIBING THE STANDARD OF QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, AND CHARACTERISTICS DESIRED AND IS NOT INTENDED TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT COMPETITION. BIDDER MUST SPECIFY THE BRAND AND MODEL NUMBER OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED IN HIS/HER BID. BIDS NOT SPECIFYING BRAND AND MODEL NUMBER SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS OFFERING THE EXACT PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION.
13. DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION. BIDDERS PROPOSING AN EQUIVALENT BRAND OR MODEL SHOULD SUBMIT WITH THE BID, INFORMATION (SUCH AS ILLUSTRATIONS, DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE, TECHNICAL DATA) SUFFICIENT FOR LSUHSC TO EVALUATE QUALITY, SUITABILITY, AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE SOLICITATION. FAILURE TO SUBMIT DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION MAY CAUSE BID TO BE REJECTED. ANY CHANGE MADE TO A MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED SPECIFICATION SUBMITTED FOR A PRODUCT SHALL BE VERIFIABLE BY THE MANUFACTURER. IF ITEM(S) BID DO NOT FULLY

Invitation to Bid

STANDARD TERMS & CONDITIONS	
NUMBER : 007254 **OPEN DATE : 05/16/2024 TIME: 02:00 PM**	**BIDDER:**

COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS (INCLUDING BRAND AND/OR PRODUCT NUMBER), BIDDER MUST STATE IN WHAT RESPECT ITEMS(S) DEVIATE. FAILURE TO NOTE EXCEPTIONS ON THE BID FORM WILL NOT RELIEVE THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S) FROM SUPPLYING THE ACTUAL PRODUCTS REQUESTED.

14. BID OPENING. BIDDERS MAY ATTEND THE BID OPENING, BUT NO INFORMATION OR OPINIONS CONCERNING THE ULTIMATE CONTRACT AWARD WILL BE GIVEN AT THE BID OPENING OR DURING THE EVALUATION PROCESS. BIDS MAY BE EXAMINED WITHIN 72 HOURS AFTER BID OPENING. INFORMATION PERTAINING TO COMPLETED FILES MAY BE SECURED BY VISITING LSUHSC DURING NORMAL WORKING HOURS. WRITTEN BID TABULATIONS WILL NOT BE FURNISHED.
15. AWARDS. AWARD WILL BE MADE TO THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE AND RESPONSIVE BIDDER. LSUHSC RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD ITEMS SEPARATELY, GROUP, OR IN TOTAL, AND TO REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS AND WAIVE ANY INFORMALITIES.
16. PRICES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY LSUHSC IN THE SOLICITATION, BID PRICES MUST BE COMPLETE, INCLUDING TRANSPORTATION PREPAID BY BIDDER TO DESTINATION AND FIRM FOR ACCEPTANCE FOR A MINIMUM OF 30 DAYS. IF ACCEPTED, PRICES MUST BE FIRM FOR THE CONTRACTUAL PERIOD. BIDS OTHER THAN F.O.B. DESTINATION MAY BE REJECTED. PRICES SHOULD BE QUOTED IN THE UNIT (EACH, BOX, CASE, ETC.) AS SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION.
17. DELIVERIES. BIDS MAY BE REJECTED IF THE DELIVERY TIME INDICATED IS LONGER THAN THAT SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION.
18. TAXES. VENDOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE TAXES IN THE BID PRICE. LSUHSC AGENCIES ARE EXEMPT FROM ALL STATE AND LOCAL SALES AND USE TAXES.
19. NEW PRODUCTS. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY CALLED FOR IN THE SOLICITATION, ALL PRODUCTS FOR PURCHASE MUST BE NEW, NEVER PREVIOUSLY USED, AND THE CURRENT MODEL AND/OR PACKAGING. NO REMANUFACTURED, DEMONSTRATOR, USED OR IRREGULAR PRODUCT WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR PURCHASE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION. THE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD WARRANTY WILL APPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE SOLICITATION.
20. CONTRACT CANCELLATION. THE STATE OF LOUISIANA HAS THE RIGHT TO CANCEL ANY CONTRACT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PURCHASING RULES AND REGULATIONS, FOR CAUSE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:
    (1) FAILURE TO DELIVER WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT;
    (2) FAILURE OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE TO MEET SPECIFICATIONS, CONFORM TO SAMPLE QUALITY OR TO BE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION;
    (3) MISREPRESENTATION BY THE CONTRACTOR;
    (4) FRAUD, COLLUSION CONSPIRACY OR OTHER UNLAWFUL MEANS OF OBTAINING ANY CONTRACT WITH THE STATE;
    (5) CONFLICT OF CONTRACT PROVISIONS WITH CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS OF STATE OR FEDERAL LAW;
    (6) ANY OTHER BREACH OF CONTRACT.
21. DEFAULT OF CONTRACT. FAILURE TO DELIVER WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED IN THE BID WILL CONSTITUTE A DEFAULT AND MAY CAUSE CANCELLATION OF THE CONTRACT. WHERE THE UNIVERSITY HAS DETERMINED THE CONTRACTOR TO BE IN DEFAULT, THE UNIVERSITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE ANY OR ALL PRODUCTS OR SERVICES COVERED BY THE CONTRACT ON THE OPEN MARKET AND TO CHARGE THE CONTRACTOR WITH COST IN EXCESS OF THE CONTRACT PRICE. UNTIL SUCH ASSESSED CHARGES HAVE BEEN PAID, NO SUBSEQUENT BID FROM THE DEFAULTING CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED.
22. ORDER OF PRIORITY. IN THE EVENT THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS OR STANDARD CONDITIONS AND THE SPEICAL CONDITIONS, THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS SHALL GOVERN.
23. APPLICABLE LAW. ALL CONTRACTS SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA.
24. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY. BY SUBMITTING AND SIGNING THIS BID, BIDDER AGREES THAT HE/SHE WILL NOT DISCRIMINATE IN THE RENDERING OF SERVICES TO AND/OR EMPLOYMENT OF INDIVIDUALS BECAUSE OF RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, GENDER IDENTITY, AGE, NATIONAL ORIGIN, HANDICAP, DISABILITY, VETERAN STATUS, OR ANY OTHER NON-MERIT FACTOR.
25. SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS. ANY "QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL WITH DISABILITY" AS DEFINED BY THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT WHO HAS SUBMITTED A BID AND DESIRES TO ATTEND THE BID OPENING, MUST NOTIFY THIS OFFICE IN

Invitation to Bid

STANDARD TERMS & CONDITIONS	
NUMBER : 007254 **OPEN DATE : 05/16/2024 TIME: 02:00 PM**	**BIDDER:**

WRITING NOT LATER THAN SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING DATE OF THEIR NEED FOR SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS. IF THE REQUEST CANNOT BE REASONABLY PROVIDED, THE INDIVIDUAL WILL BE INFORMED PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING.

26. IDEMNITY. CONTRACTOR AGREES, UPON RECEIPT OF WRITTEN NOTICE OF A CLAIM OR ACTION, TO DEFEND THE CLAIM OR ACTION, OR TAKE OTHER APPROPRIATE MEASURE, TO IDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS, LSUHSC, ITS OFFICERS, ITS AGENTS AND ITS EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS AND ACTIONS FOR BODILY INJURY, DEATH OR PROPERTY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE FAULT OF THE CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, ITS AGENTS, OR ITS EMPLOYEES. CONTRACTOR IS OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OF THE FAULT OF THE CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, ITS AGENTS, OR ITS EMPLOYEES. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION AS SET FORTH ABOVE WITH RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM OR ACTION FROM BODILY INJURY, DEATH OR PROPERTY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE FAULT OF THE UNIVERSITY, ITS OFFICERS, ITS AGENTS OR ITS EMPLOYEES.
27. INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENT: ANY INTERPRETATION OF THE BID OR QUOTATION DOCUMENT WILL ONLY BE MADE BY AN ADDENDUM ISSUED IN WRITING BY THE PURCHASING DEPARTMENT. SUCH ADDENDUM WILL BE MAILED OR DELIVERED TO EACH PERSON RECEIVING A SET OF THE ORIGINAL BID OR QUOTATION DOCUMENTS. LSUHSC WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY OTHER EXPLANATION OR INTERPRETATION OF THE DOCUMENTS.
28. ACCEPTANCE OF BID: ONLY THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER OR A SIGNED CONTRACT CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE ON THE PART OF LSUHSC.
29. ADHERENCE TO JCAHO STANDARDS: WHERE APPLICABLE, LSUHSC IS ACCREDITED BY THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND AS SUCH ALL CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND VENDORS AGREE TO ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS PROMULGATED BY THE COMMISSION.
30. PREFERENCE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOUISIANA REVISED STATUTES 39:1595, A PREFERENCE MAY BE ALLOWED FOR PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED, PRODUCED, GROWN, OR ASSEMBLED IN LOUISIANA OF EQUAL QUALITY.
    DO YOU CLAIM THIS PREFERENCE? YES _____ NO_____
    SPECIFY THE LINE NUMBER (S) _____
    SPECIFY LOCATION WITHIN LOUISIANA WHERE THIS PRODUCT IS MANUFACTURED, PRODUCED, GROWN OR ASSEMBLED _____
    (NOTE: IF MORE SPACE IS REQUIRED, INCLUDE ON SEPARATE SHEET.)
    DO YOU HAVE A LOUISIANA BUSNIESS WORK FORCE? YES _____ NO _____
    IF SO, DO YOU CERTIFY THAT AT LEAST FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF YOUR LOUISIANA WORKFORCE IS COMPRISED OF LOUISIANA RESIDENTS?
    YES_____ NO_____
    FAILURE TO SPECIFY ABOVE INFORMATION MAY CAUSE ELIMINATION FROM PREFERENCES.
    PREFERENCES SHALL NOT APPLY TO SERVICE CONTRACTS.
31. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY. IN ACCORDANCE WITH L.R.S. 39:1594 (ACT 121), THE PERSON SIGNING THE BID MUST BE:
    31.1.A CURRENT CORPORATE OFFICER, PARTNERSHIP MEMBER OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED TO SUBMIT A BID AS REFLECTED IN THE APPROPRIATE RECORDS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE;
    OR
    31.2.AN INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE VENDOR AS REFLECTED BY AN ACCOMPANYING CORPORATE RESOLUTION, CERTIFICATE OR AFFIDAVIT;
    OR
    31.3.AN INDIVIDUAL LISTED ON THE STATE OF LOUISIANA BIDDER'S APPLICATION AS AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE BIDS.
    BY SIGNING THE BID, THE BIDDER CERTIFIES COMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE.
32. AUDIT OF RECORDS: THE STATE LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR, FEDERAL AUDITORS, AND INTERNAL AUDITORS OF THE STATE SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO INSPECT AND AUDIT ALL TIMEKEEPING AND EXPENSE RECORDS OF THE CONTRACTING ENTITY OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTING ENTITY TO SUBSTANTIATE AMOUNTS INVOICED BY SUPPLIER WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THE RIGHTS OF INSPECTION AND AUDIT SHALL COMMENCE AS OF THE DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND SHALL

Invitation to Bid

CONTINUE FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS AFTER PROJECT ACCEPTANCE OR AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL LAW. THE CONTRACTING ENTITY AND ANY SUBCONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTING ENTITY SHALL MAINTAIN ALL TIMEKEEPING AND EXPENSE RECORDS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT FOR THE ENUMERATED FIVE (5) YEAR PERIOD.

33. CYBERSECURITY TRAINING: IN ACCORDANCE WITH LA. R.S. 42:1267(B)(3) AND THE STATE OF LOUISIANA'S INFORMATION SECURITY POLICY, IF THE CONTRACTOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR SUBCONTRACTORS WILL HAVE ACCESS TO STATE GOVERNMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ASSETS, THE CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR SUBCONTRACTORS WITH SUCH ACCESS MUST COMPLETE CYBERSECURITY TRAINING ANNUALLY, AND THE CONTRACTOR MUST PRESENT EVIDENCE OF SUCH COMPLIANCE ANNUALLY AND UPON REQUEST. THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE THE CYBERSECURITY TRAINING COURSE OFFERED BY THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF STATE CIVIL SERVICE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST OR MAY USE ANY ALTERNATE COURSE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, "ACCESS TO STATE GOVERNMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ASSETS" MEANS THE POSSESSION OF CREDENTIALS, EQUIPMENT, OR AUTHORIZATION TO ACCESS THE INTERNAL WORKINGS OF STATE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS OR NETWORKS. EXAMPLES WOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO STATE-ISSUED LAPTOPS, VPN CREDENTIALS TO ACCESS THE STATE NETWORK, BADGING TO ACCESS THE STATE'S TELECOMMUNICATIONS CLOSETS OR SYSTEMS, OR PERMISSIONS TO MAINTAIN OR MODIFY IT SYSTEMS USED BY THE STATE. FINAL DETERMINATION OF SCOPE INCLUSIONS OR EXCLUSIONS RELATIVE TO ACCESS TO STATE GOVERNMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ASSETS WILL BE MADE BY THE OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

Invitation to Bid

PRICE SHEET	Page 6 of 6
NUMBER : 007254 OPEN DATE : 05/16/2024 TIME: 02:00 PM	BIDDER:

UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE SHIP TO:

1501 Kings Highway
Shreveport LA 71103

Line No.	Description	Qty	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE EXECUTIVE SUITE, CHANCELLOR'S AREA Specify brand, model bid(if applicable) _____ MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING WILL BE HELD MAY 7, 2024 AT 10:00 A.M. IN THE ADMINISTRATION BLDG - ROOM G15	1.00	JOB	_____	_____

** EXHIBIT A **

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. The cost of such insurance shall be included in the Contractor's bid.

A. MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability "occurrence" coverage form CG 00 01 (current form approved for use in Louisiana). **"Claims Made" form is unacceptable.**

2. Insurance Services Office form number CA 00 01 (current form approved for use in Louisiana). The policy shall provide coverage for owned, hired, and non-owned coverage. If an automobile is to be utilized in the execution of this contract, and the vendor/contractor does not own a vehicle, then proof of hired and non-owned coverage is sufficient.

3. Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the Labor Code of the State of Louisiana, including Employers Liability insurance.

B. MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE

Contractor shall maintain limits no less than:

1. Commercial General Liability: $1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage.

2. Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability: Workers' Compensation limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of Louisiana and Employers Liability coverage. Exception: Employers liability limit is to be $1,000,000 when work is to be over water and involves maritime exposure.

C. DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Agency. The Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. At the option of the Agency, the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

D. OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages

    a. The Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions and volunteers are to be added as "additional insured's" as respects liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor, premises owned, occupied or used by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Agency, its officers, officials, employees or volunteers.

b. The Contractor's insurance shall be primary insurance as respects the Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions or volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Agency shall be excess and non-contributory of the Contractor's insurance.

b. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy shall not affect coverage provided to the Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions or volunteers.

c. The Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

2. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability Coverage

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Agency, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the Contractor for the Agency.

3. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, or reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Agency.

E. ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of **A-:VI or higher**. This rating requirement may be waived for workers' compensation coverage only.

F. VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE

Contractor shall furnish the Agency with certificates of insurance affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates are to be received and approved by the Agency before work commences. The Agency reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

G. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insured's under its policies OR shall furnish separate certificates for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

The _____ agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, save and hold
Contractor/Subcontractor
harmless the University, State of Louisiana, all State Departments, Boards and Commissions, its officers, agents, servants and employees, including volunteers, from and against any and all claims, demands, expense and liability arising out of injury or death to any person or the damage, loss or destruction of any property which may occur or in any way grow out of any act or omission of _____, its agents, servants, and _____
_____ employees or any and all costs,
Contractor/Subcontractor
expense and/or attorney fees incurred by_____, as a result of any
Contractor/Subcontractor
claims demands and/or causes of action except of those claims, demands, and/or causes of action arising out of the negligence of the University, State of Louisiana, all State Departments, Boards, Commissions, its agents, representatives, and/or employees.
_____ agrees to investigate, handle, respond to,
Contractor/Subcontractor
provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suit at its sole expense and agrees to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if it (claims, etc.) is groundless, false or fraudulent.

Accepted by _____
Company Name
Signature _____

Title _____

Date Accepted _____

Is Certificate of Insurance Attached ____Yes____No

Contract No._____for_____

Louisiana State University & A & M College

PURPOSE OF CONTRACT: _____

LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation

Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

EMA Engineering and Consulting Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Date:

03-05-24

SBB Project Number:

2314.00

Architectural	
Sheet Number	Sheet Name
A0.00	Cover
A0.02	Life Safety Plan
AD1.01	Demolition Plan
A1.01	First Floor
A5.01	Interior Elevations
A5.02	Millwork Details
A6.01	First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan

Mechanical	
Sheet Number	Sheet Name
ME1.01	Executive Suite-Mech & Elec Demo
M1.01	Executive Suite-Mechanical

Electrical	
Sheet Number	Sheet Name
E1.01	Executive Suite-Power & Lighting

Symbol Legend:

Room name
101
Room Name & Number

North
North Arrow

Detail Number
1
A101
Sheet Number
Elevation Indicator

101
Door Indicator

Detail Number
1
A101
Sheet Number
Building Section Indicator

1t
Window Indicator

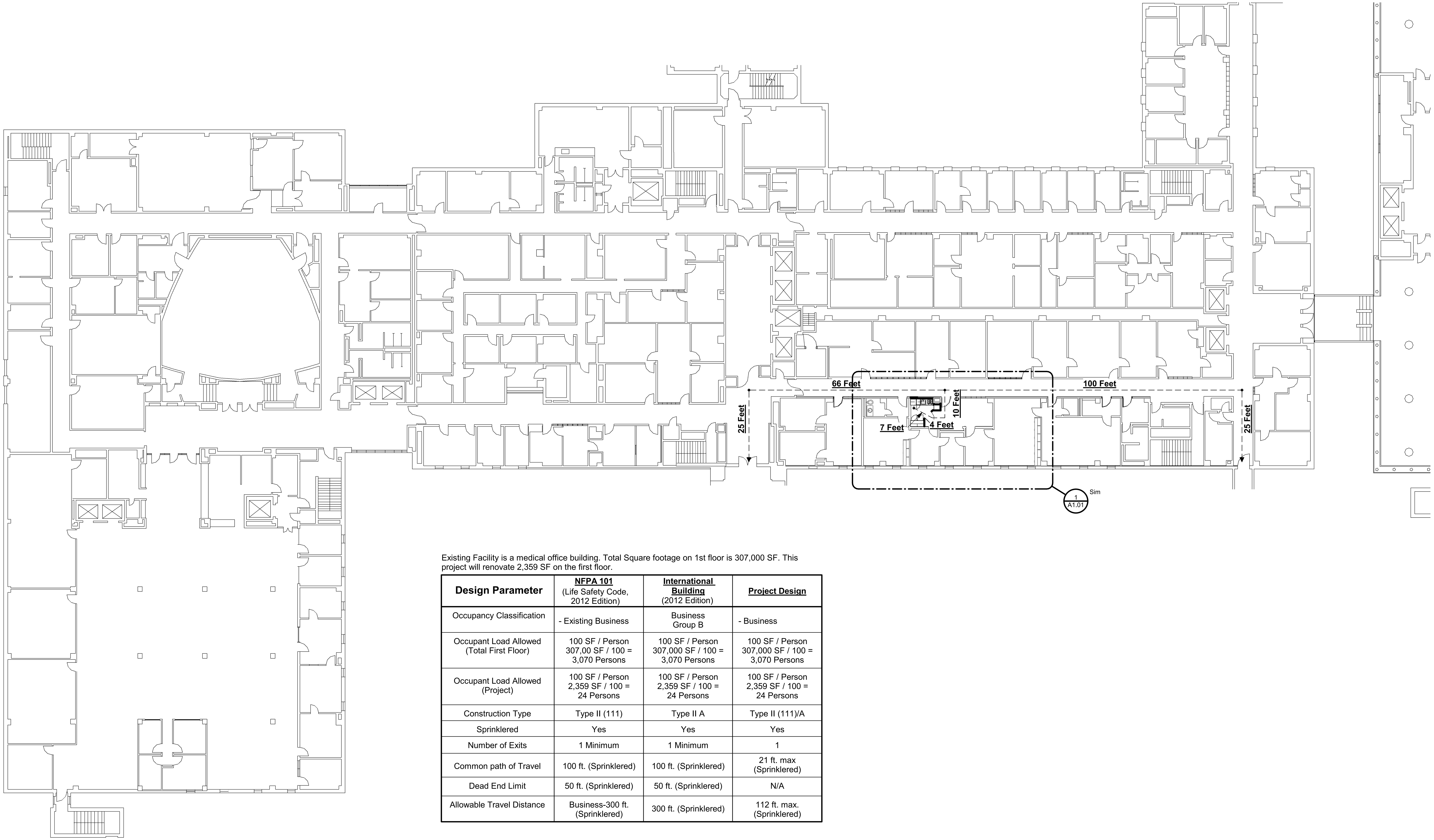
Detail Number
1
A101
Sheet Number
Wall Section Indicator

SF-1
Curtain Wall/ Storefront Indicator

Detail Number
1
A101
Sheet Number
Enlarged Detail/View Indicator

1t
Partition Type Indicator

Level Name
Name
Elevation
Level Indicator
Level Elevation



1 Life Safety Plan
1/16" = 1'-0"
0' 16'

Existing Facility is a medical office building. Total Square footage on 1st floor is 307,000 SF. This project will renovate 2,359 SF on the first floor.

Design Parameter	NFPA 101 (Life Safety Code, 2012 Edition)	International Building (2012 Edition)	Project Design
Occupancy Classification	- Existing Business	Business Group B	- Business
Occupant Load Allowed (Total First Floor)	100 SF / Person 307,00 SF / 100 = 3,070 Persons	100 SF / Person 307,000 SF / 100 = 3,070 Persons	100 SF / Person 307,000 SF / 100 = 3,070 Persons
Occupant Load Allowed (Project)	100 SF / Person 2,359 SF / 100 = 24 Persons	100 SF / Person 2,359 SF / 100 = 24 Persons	100 SF / Person 2,359 SF / 100 = 24 Persons
Construction Type	Type II (111)	Type II A	Type II (111)/A
Sprinklered	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of Exits	1 Minimum	1 Minimum	1
Common path of Travel	100 ft. (Sprinklered)	100 ft. (Sprinklered)	21 ft. max (Sprinklered)
Dead End Limit	50 ft. (Sprinklered)	50 ft. (Sprinklered)	N/A
Allowable Travel Distance	Business-300 ft. (Sprinklered)	300 ft. (Sprinklered)	112 ft. max. (Sprinklered)

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.

Sutton Beebe Babin
Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal

KENNETH W. BABIN
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF LOUISIANA

LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

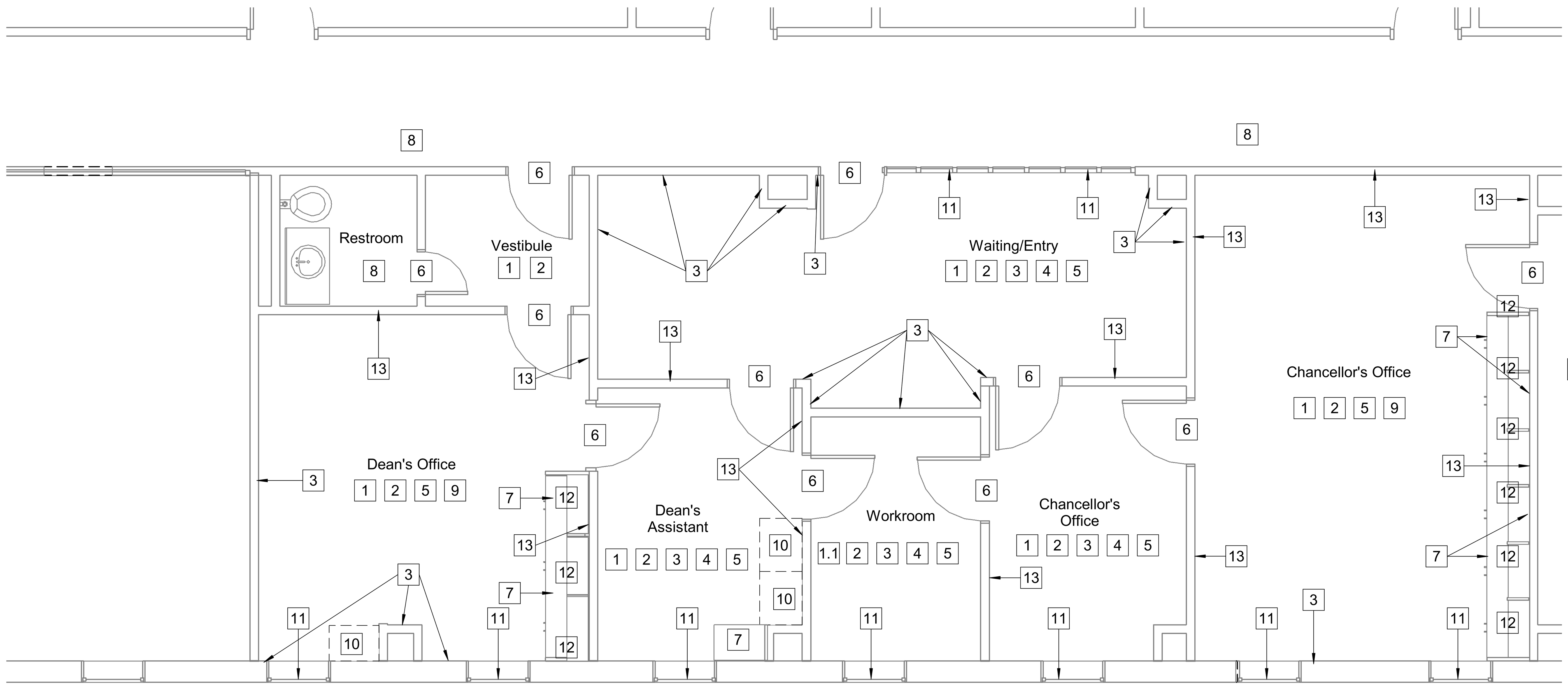
Project No.
2314.00

Issue

Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
Life Safety Plan

Sheet No.
A0.02



1 Executive Suite Demolition
1/4" = 1'-0"
0' 4'

Demolition Notes:

All notes designated by ☐ are for specific locations. All others are general notes.

1	Remove existing carpet flooring this room
1.1	Remove existing VCT flooring this room
2	Existing wood base to removed
3	Remove existing wallcovering on walls, prep for new paint
4	Remove existing concealed spline ceiling and light fixtures
5	Prep existing walls for new finish. RE: Renovation Notes
6	Existing door to remain, protect from damage during construction
7	Existing built-in to remain, protect from damage during construction
8	No work this area
9	Existing ceiling (1x1 Interlocking acoustical tile) and gypsum board cove to remain, new paint.
10	Existing built-in to be removed
11	Existing blinds to be removed and returned to owner
12	Existing adjustable wood shelves to be removed. Keep book shelf structure.
13	Existing plastic laminate clad wood paneling to remain

14. All furniture, art & equipment will be removed by owner prior to start of construction.
15. Suite will be vacated for construction. Area adjacent to & public corridors will remain in use during construction.
16. Contractor to protect corridor & stairwells from damage. Elevator will not be used by contractor & subcontractors.
17. Any utility shut down to be coordinated 48 hours in advance with owners authorized representative.

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.

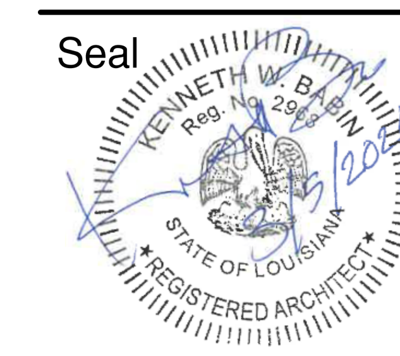
Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal



LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

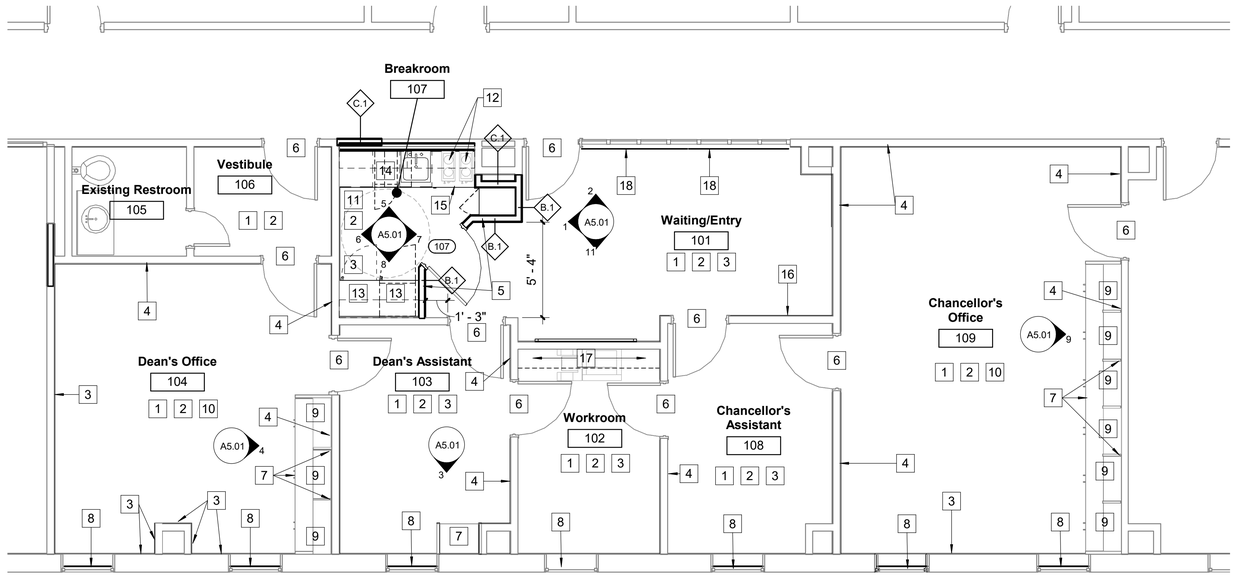
Project No.
2314.00

Issue

Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
Demolition Plan

Sheet No.
AD1.01



1 Executive Suite
1/4" = 1'-0" 0' 4'

Renovation Legend

New Partition — Existing
New Door — Existing Door

Renovation Notes:

All notes designated by [ ] are for specific locations. All others are general notes.

1. New wood flooring
2. New wood base
3. Paint gypsum board walls
4. Install 1/4" gypsum board on laminate panel wall, tape float prime, prep & paint walls.
5. New metal stud partition
6. Existing door to remain
7. Existing built-in to remain
8. Install new window shade in jamb of window
9. Install 3 new glass shelves - 3/8" thick at each section of tempered glass
10. Paint existing concealed spline ceiling
11. New LVT flooring
12. Coffee Maker, OFOI. Provide water line, RE: Mechanical
13. New under counter refrigerator, OFCI
14. New under counter ice maker, OFCI
15. New drawer type microwave, OFCI
16. Existing plastic clad wood paneling to remain
17. Existing wall mounted cabinet to remain
18. Provide and install new roller shades on surface of hollow metal frame

Appliances (Basis of Design):

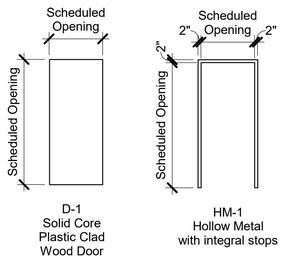
Ice Maker: U-Line ANB115 15" Nugget Ice Machine Stainless Steel. Dimensions: 22 11/16" Deep x 32" High x 14 15/16" Wide.

Under Counter Refrigerator: U-Line 2224BEV, SKU #U-2224BEVS-00B Stainless Steel. Dimensions: 23 7/8" Deep x 33 11/16" High x 23 5/8" Wide.

Microwave: Kitchenaid, Model #KMBD104GSS, 1.2 Cu. Ft. under counter microwave drawer in stainless steel. Dimensions: 16" high x 23 7/8" wide x 23 1/4" Deep.

Door Schedule													
Door Number	Room Name	Door					Frame		Details		Hardware	Fire Rating	Comments
		Width	Height	Thickness	Material	Door Type	Material	Type	Head	Jamb			
107	Breakroom	3' - 0"	7' - 10"	0' - 1 3/4"	Plastic Clad Solid	D-1	Hollow Metal	HM-1	2/A1.01	3/A1.01			

Door and Frame Types

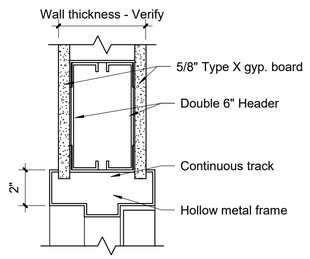


D-1
Solid Core
Plastic Clad
Wood Door

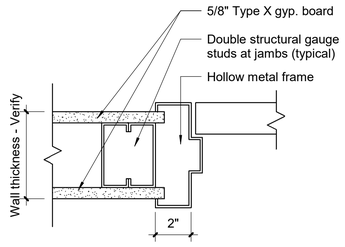
HM-1
Hollow Metal
with integral stops

Door Hardware Sets

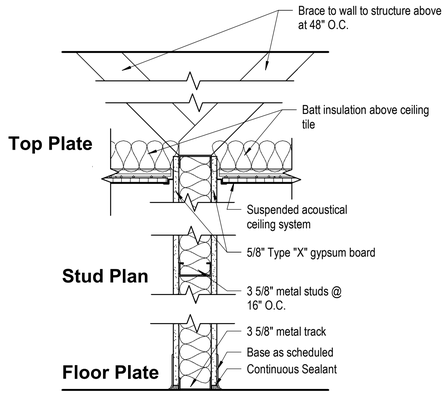
Hardware Set H-1
(3) Hinge - To match existing
(1) Latch set - Lever Mortised
(3) Mutes



2 Door Head Detail
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"



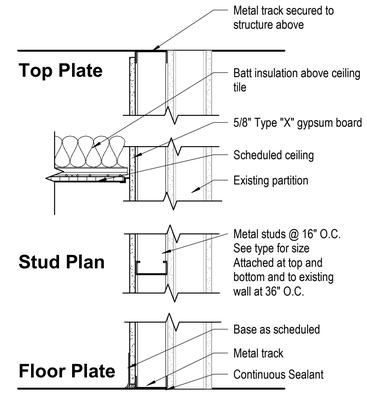
3 Door Jamb
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"



Note:
-Install track top and bottom
-Extend top of gypsum board to 3" above adjacent ceiling line
-Seal gypsum board on both sides of partition at base

TYPE B.1: 3-5/8" Metal stud
TYPE B.2: 6" Metal stud
TYPE B.3: 8" Metal stud
TYPE B.4: 2-1/2" Metal stud

4 Partition Type B-Metal Stud Not to Structure Insulated
1 1/2" = 1'-0" 0' 8"



Notes:
-Extend partition to structure above
-Install track top and bottom
-Maintain 3/4" gap from top of stud to top of track
-Extend gypsum board to structure one side, do not attach gypsum board to top track
-Seal gypsum board on one side of partition at base

TYPE C.1: 3-5/8" Metal stud (minimum)

5 Partition Type C-Metal Stud to Structure
1 1/2" = 1'-0" 0' 8"

Finish Schedule							
Room Number	Room Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Ceiling Height	Comments
101	Waiting/Entry	Wood	Wood	Paint	New 2x2 Acoustical Lay-in	Match Existing	
102	Workroom	Wood	Wood	Paint	New 2x2 Acoustical Lay-in	Match Existing	
103	Dean's Assistant	Wood	Wood	Paint	New 2x2 Acoustical Lay-in	Match Existing	
104	Dean's Office	Wood	Wood	Paint	Paint Existing		
105	Existing Restroom	Existing to Remain	Existing	Existing to Remain	Existing to Remain		
106	Vestibule	Wood	Wood	Existing to Remain	Existing to Remain		
107	Breakroom	LVT	Wood	Paint	New 2x2 Acoustical Lay-in		
108	Chancellor's Assistant	Wood	Wood	Paint	New 2x2 Acoustical Lay-in	Match Existing	
109	Chancellor's Office	Wood	Wood	Paint	Paint Existing	Match Existing	

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.

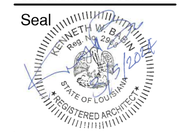
Sutton Beebe Babin
Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal



LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

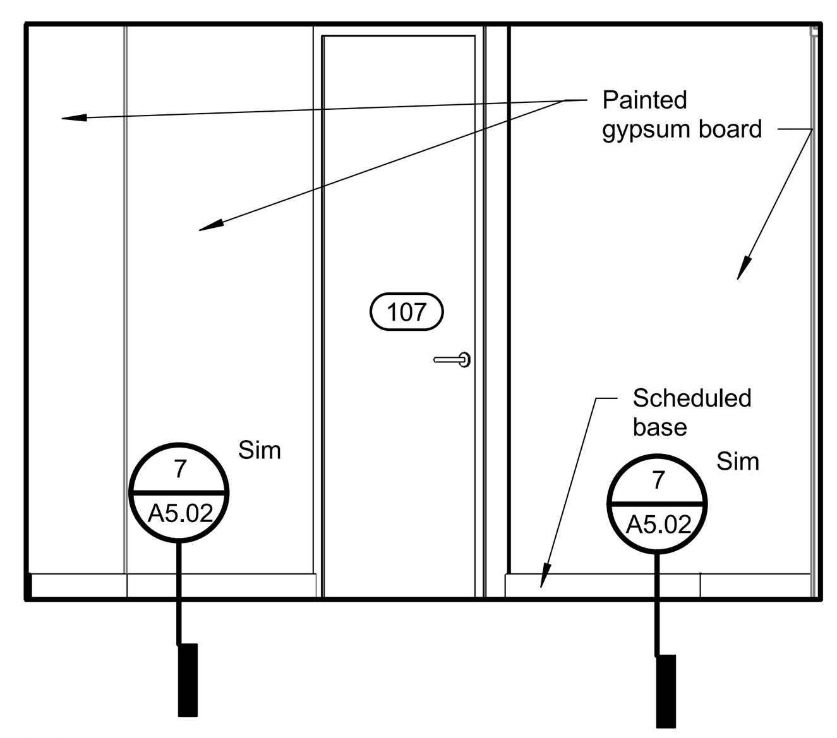
Project No.
2314.00

Issue

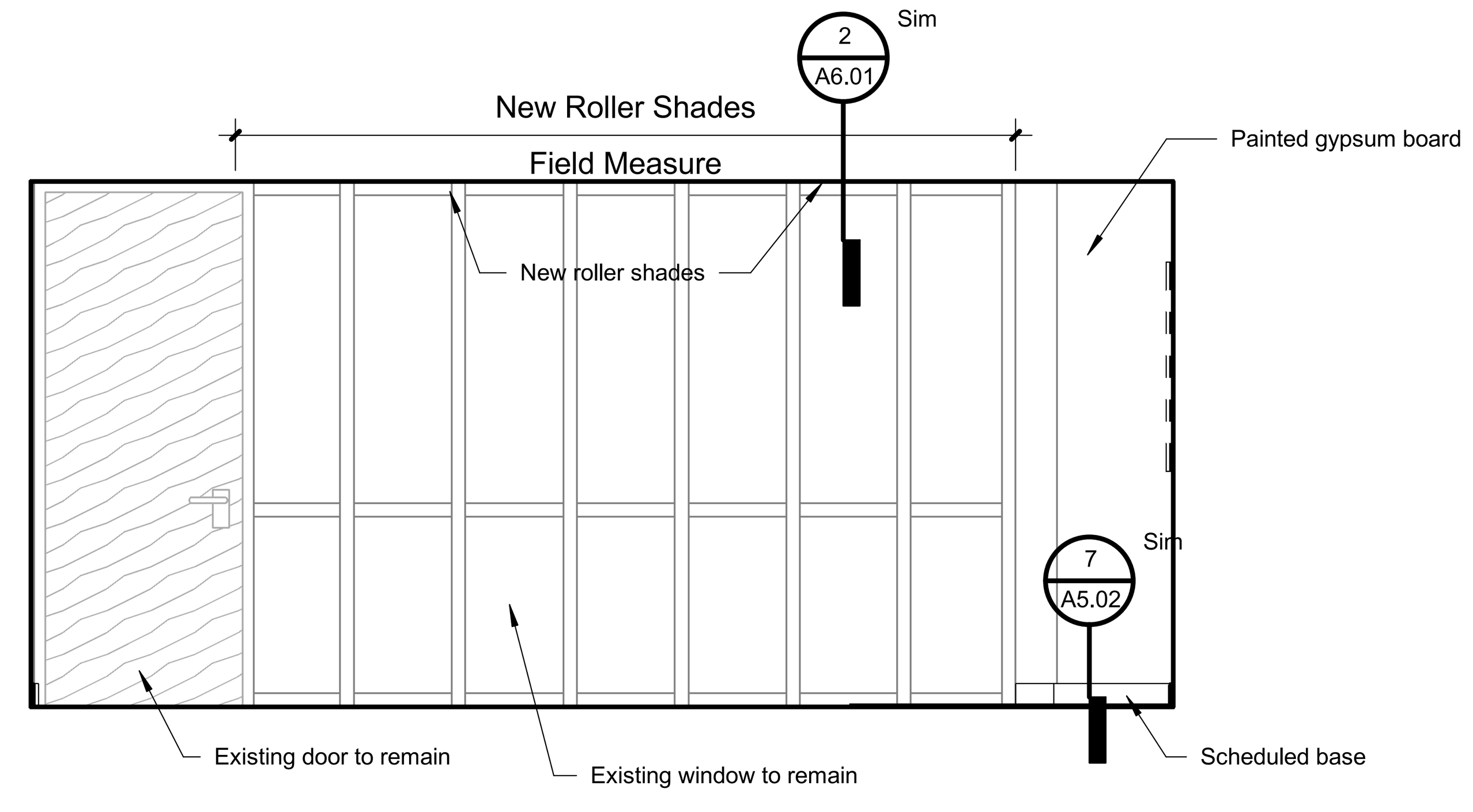
Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
First Floor

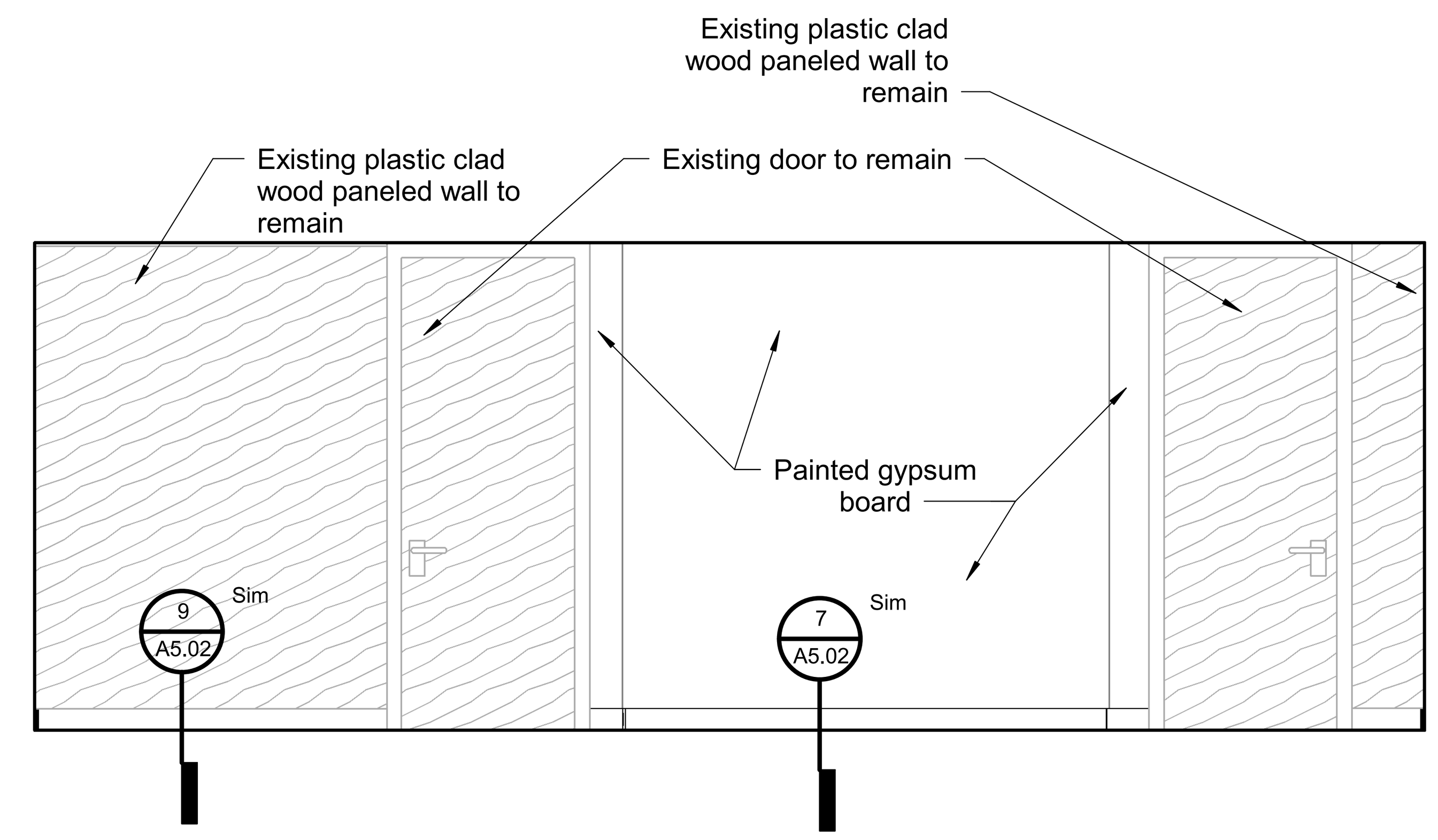
Sheet No.
A1.01



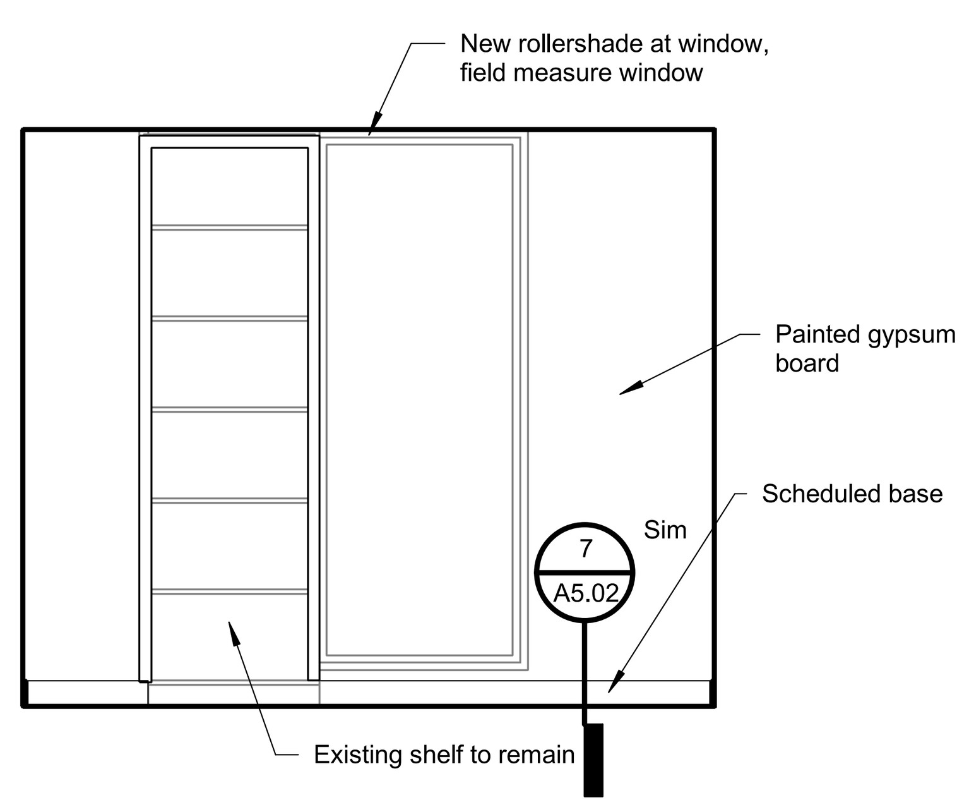
1 101-Waiting/Entry West
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



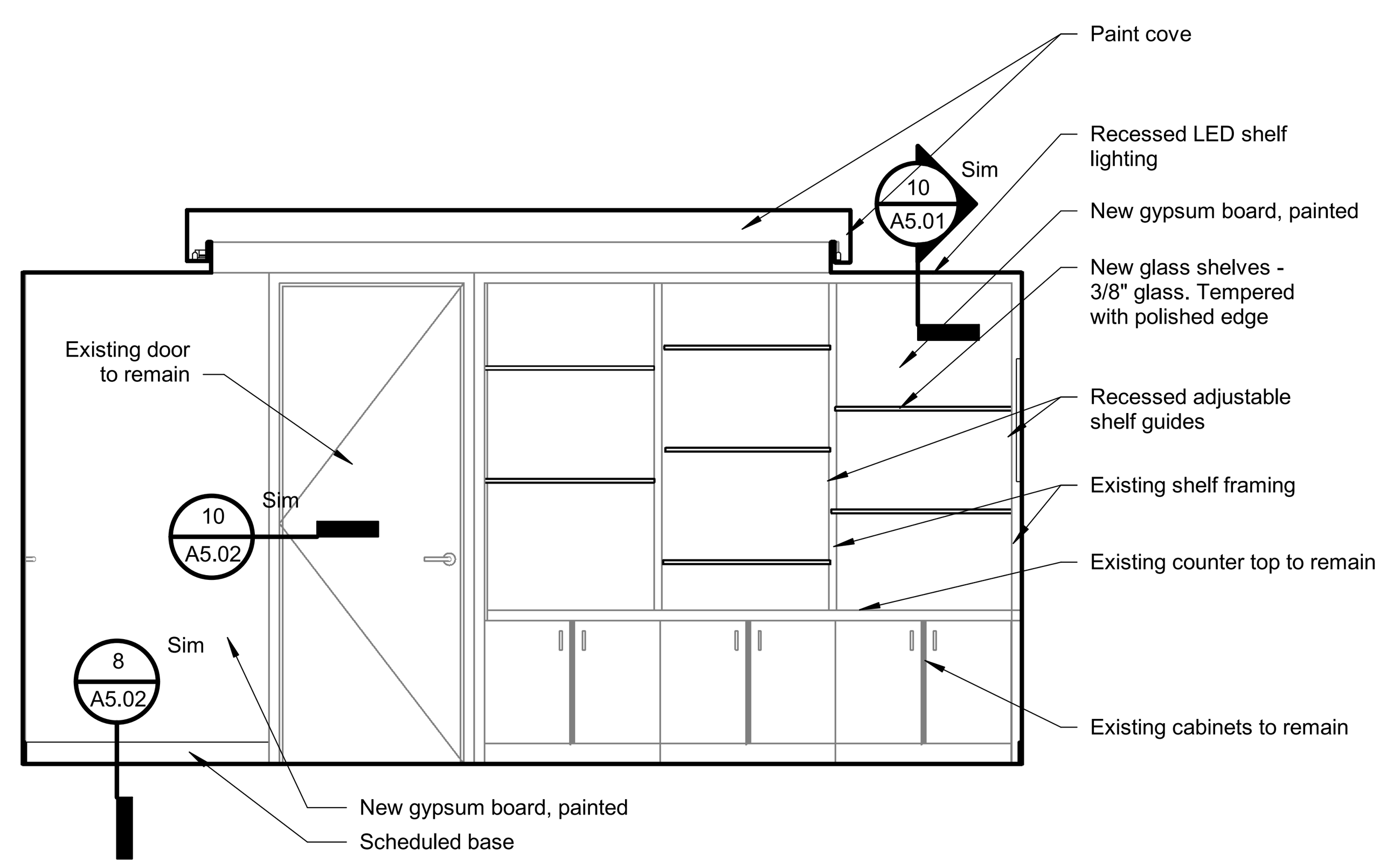
2 101-Waiting/Entry North
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



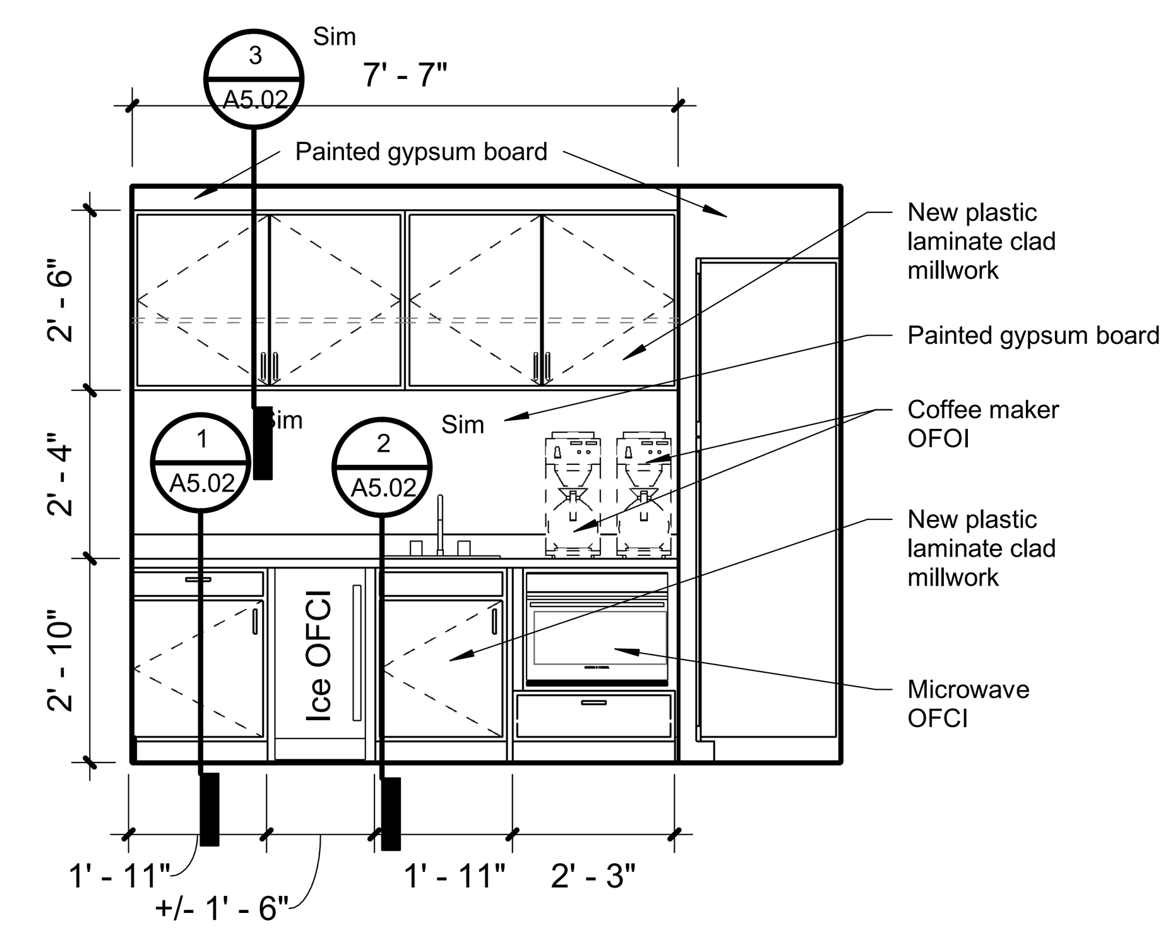
11 101-Waiting/Entry South
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



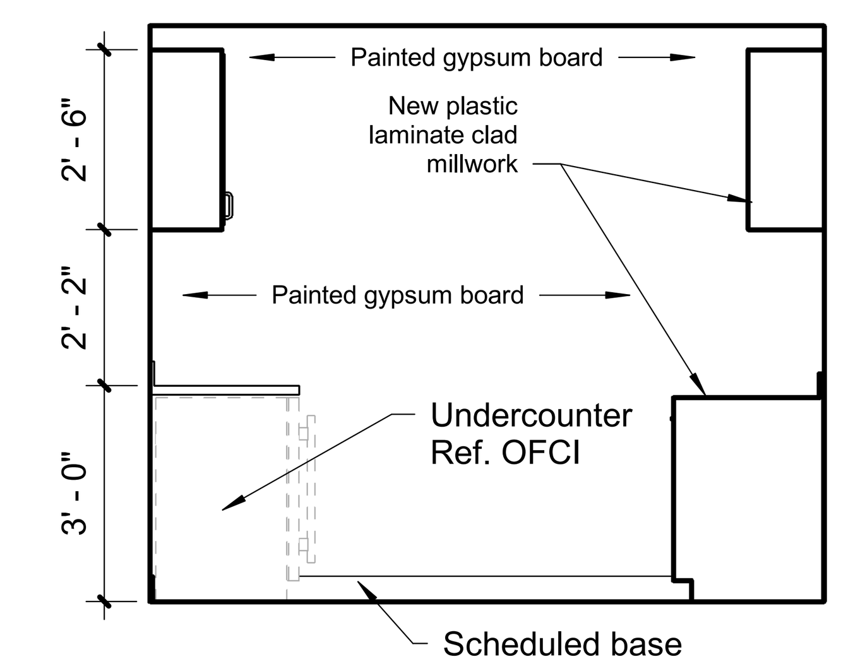
3 103-Dean's Assistant South
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



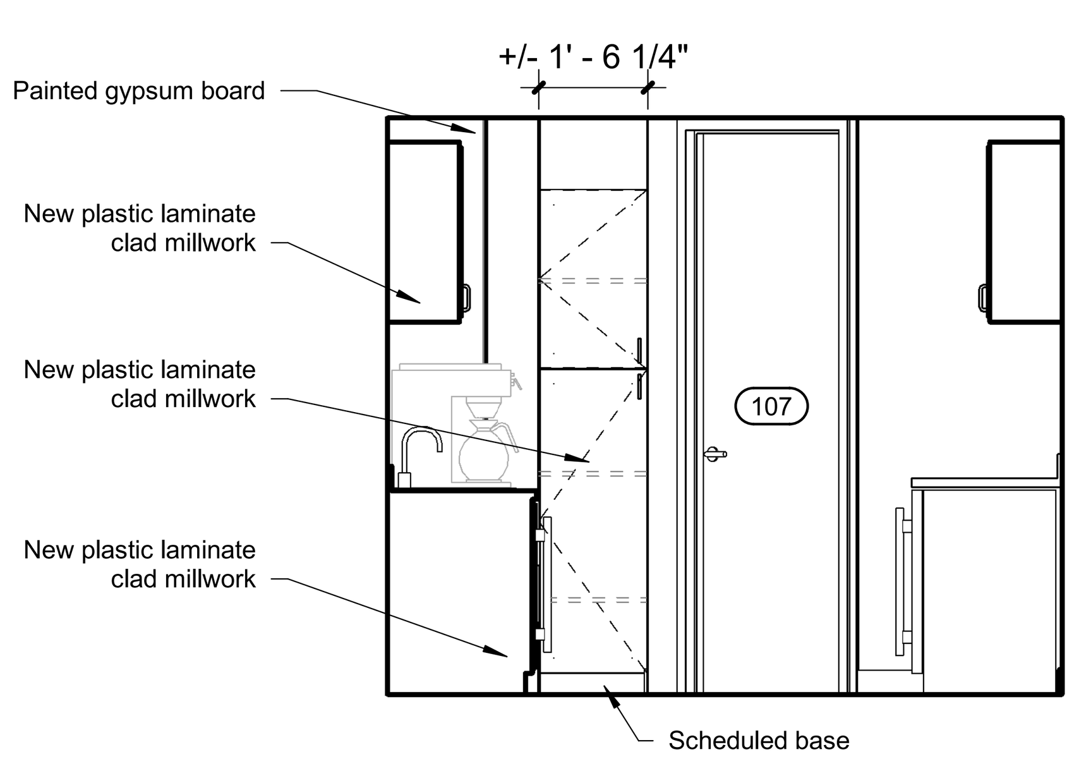
4 104-Dean's Office East
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



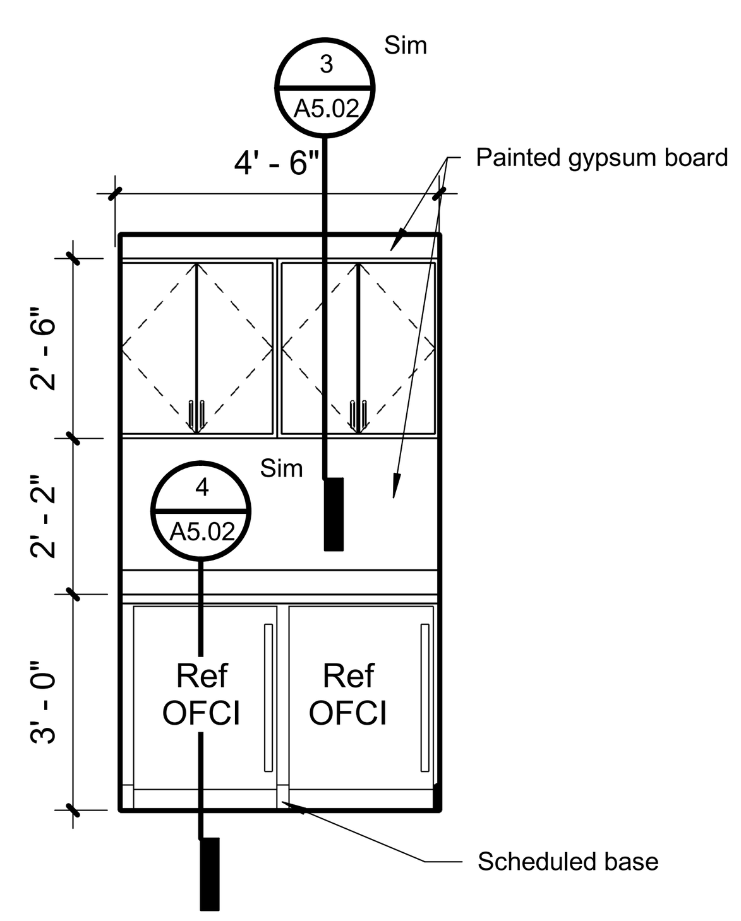
5 107-Breakroom North Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



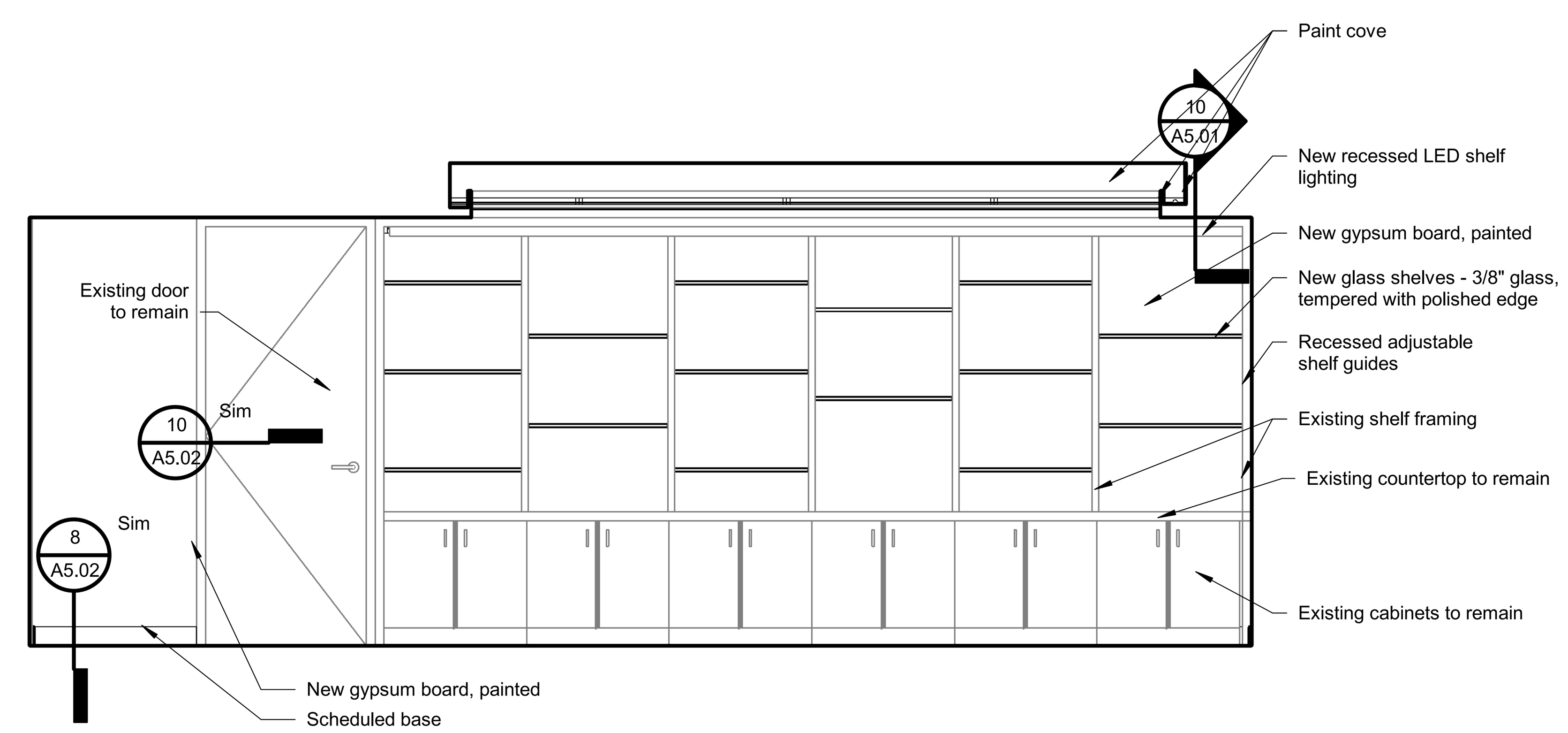
6 107-Breakroom West Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



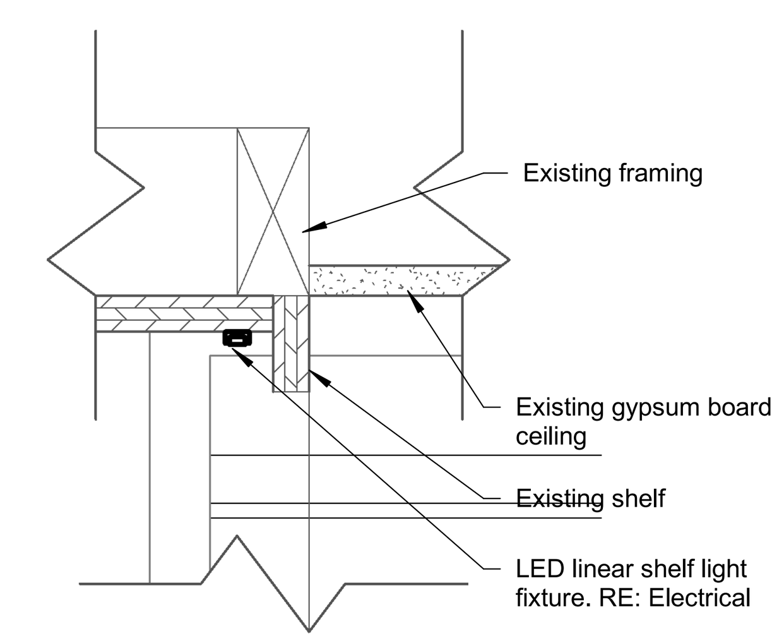
7 107-Breakroom East Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



8 107-Breakroom South Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



9 109-Chancellor's Office East
3/8" = 1'-0" 0' 2'



10 Self Light Section
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.

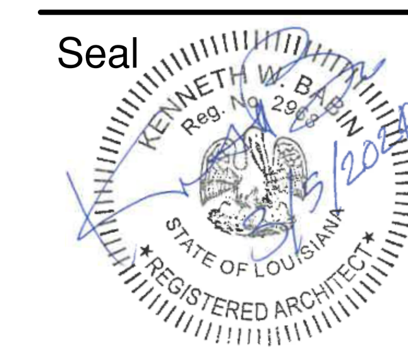
Sutton Beebe Babin
Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal



LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

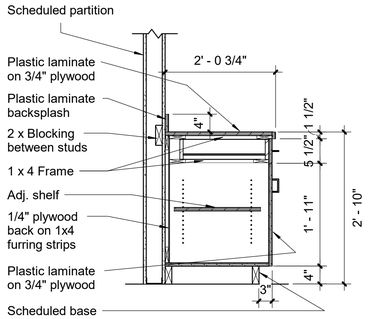
Project No.
2314.00

Issue

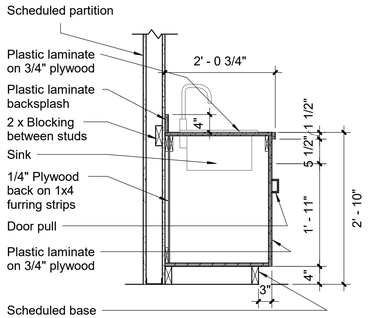
Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
Interior Elevations

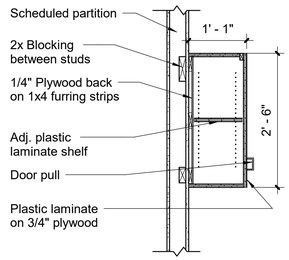
Sheet No.
A5.01



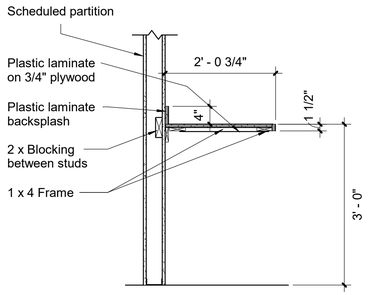
1 Millwork - Typical Base Cabinet w/Drawer
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



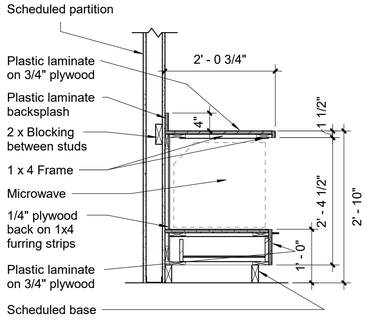
2 Millwork - Typical Base Cabinet w/Sink
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



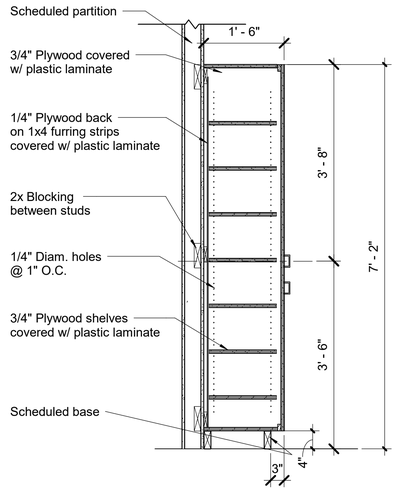
3 Millwork - Typical Upper Cabinet
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



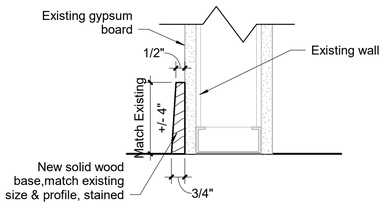
4 Millwork - Typical Base Cabinet Open
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



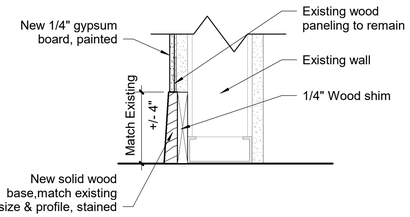
5 Millwork - Typical Base Cabinet Microwave
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



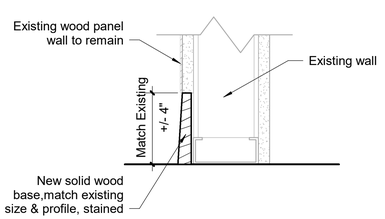
6 Millwork - Typical Tall Storage Cabinet w/Doors
3/4" = 1'-0" 0' 1'



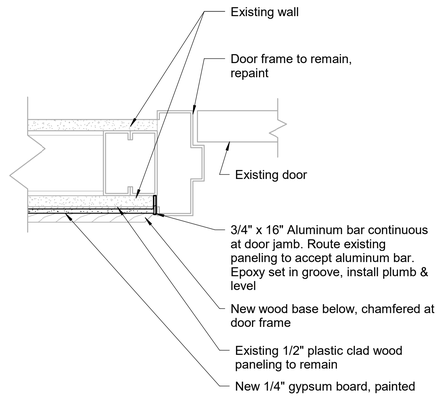
7 Base Detail at Gypsum Board Wall
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"



8 Base Detail at Gypsum Board over Wood Wall
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"



9 Base Detail at Existing Wood Panel to Remain
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"



10 Detail at Door Jamb
3" = 1'-0" 0' 4"

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.

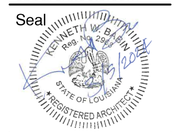
Sutton Beebe Babin
Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal



LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

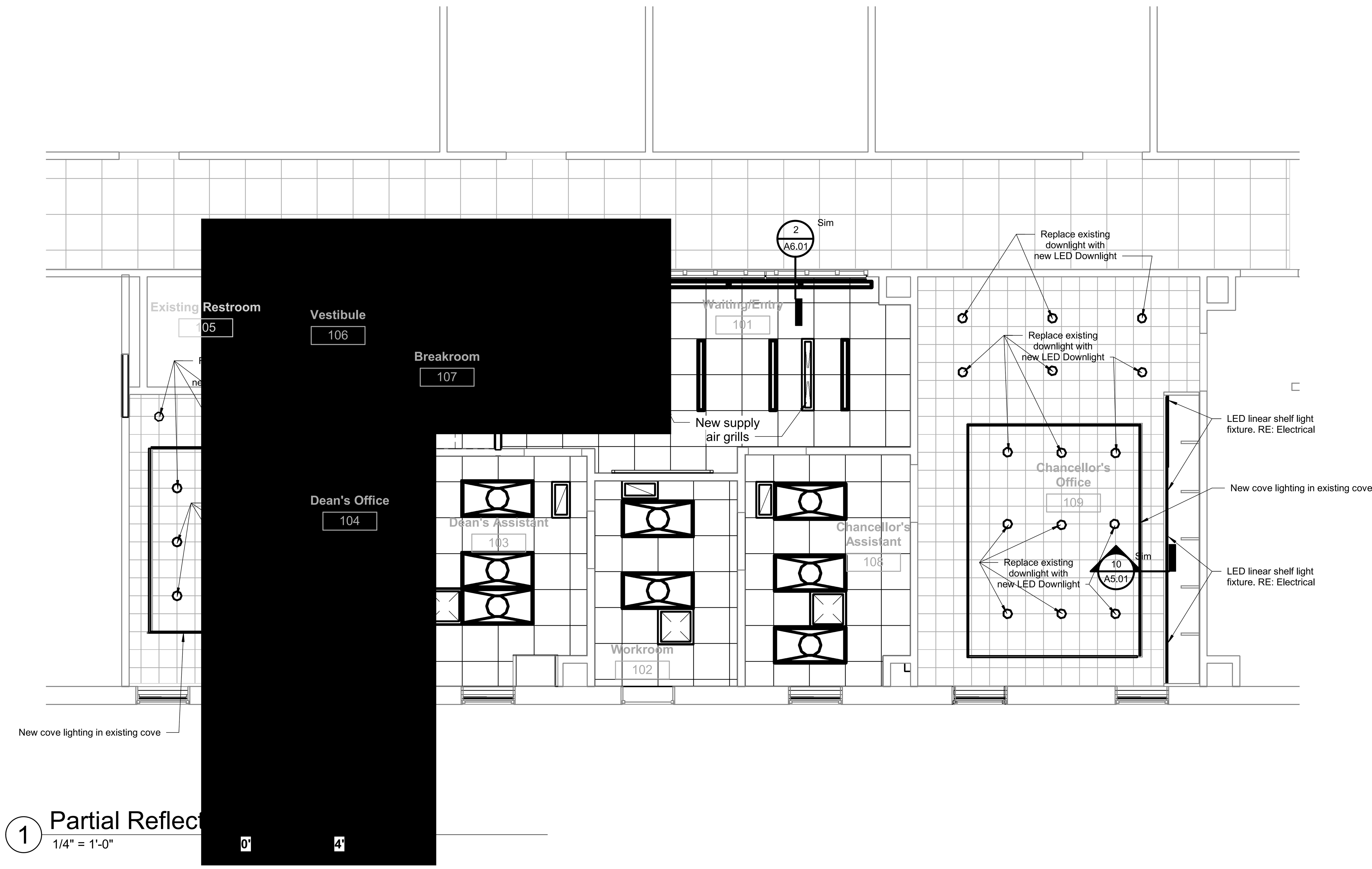
Project No.
2314.00

Issue

Date
03-05-24

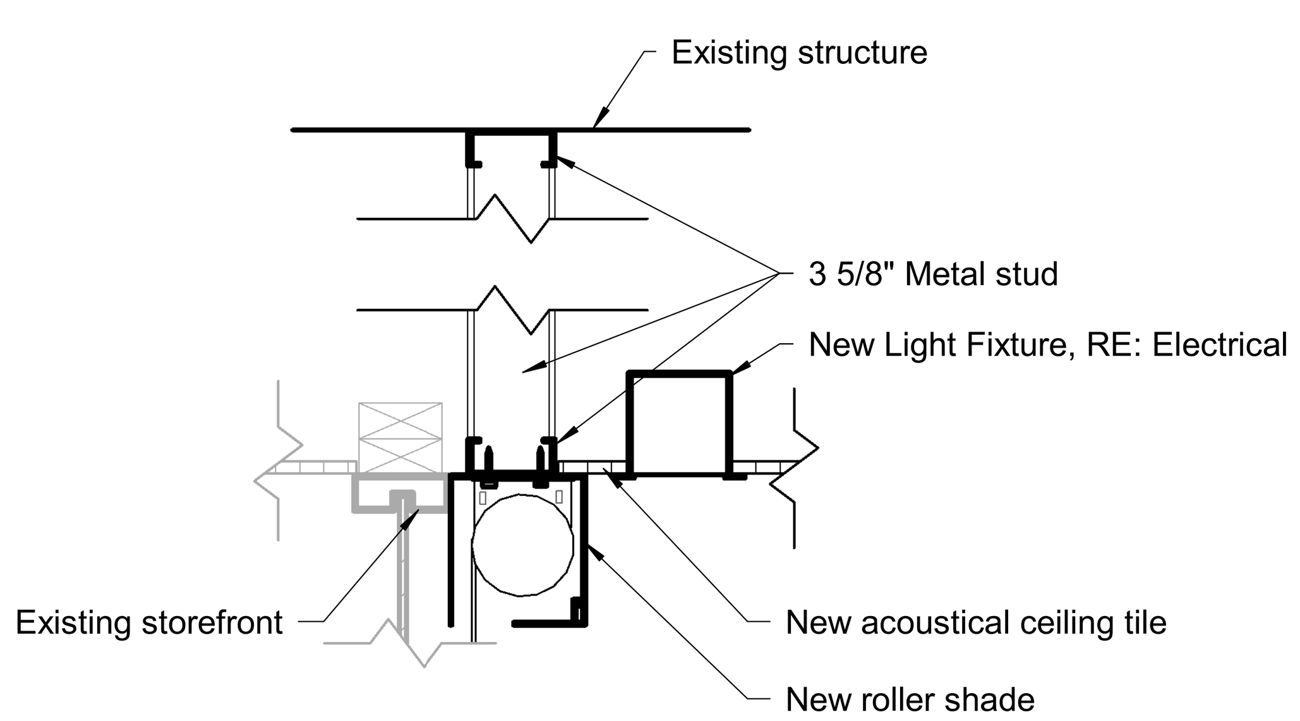
Sheet Title
Millwork Details

Sheet No.
A5.02



1 Partial Reflect[redacted]

1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Head Detail Waiting/Entry

1 1/2" = 1'-0"   0' 8"

Ceiling Legend

- New suspended acoustical ceiling
- New lay-in LED light fixture
- New lay-in LED light fixture
- New lay-in LED light fixture
- New return diffuser location (See Mechanical drawing)
- New supply air grill (See Mechanical drawing)
- New supply air grill (See Mechanical drawing)
- Suspended concealed spline ceiling to remain. New paint
- Exit light
- New LED downlight

Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal

LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

Project No.
2314.00

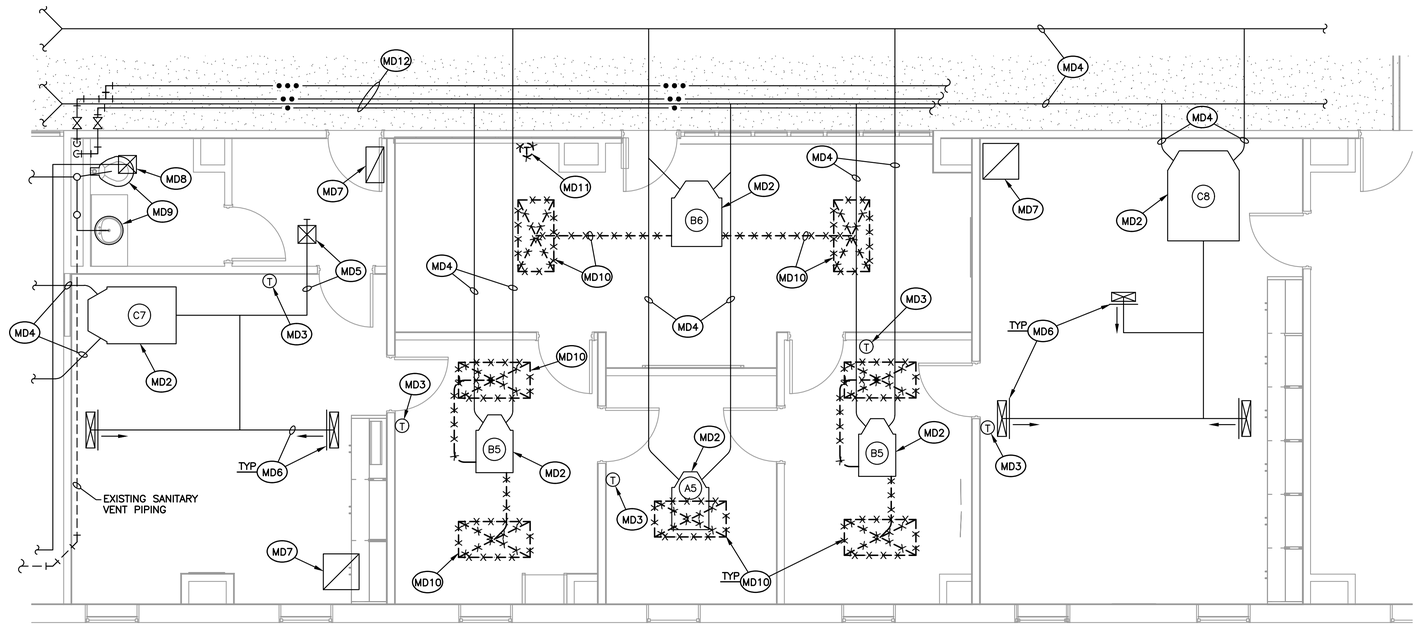
Issue

Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan

Sheet No.
A6.01

Contractor and sub-contractors are responsible for reviewing all drawings in the construction documents & specifications for scope of work and coordination of work between subcontractors. Conflicts or discrepancies to be brought to the Architects attention prior to bidding.



N

EXECUTIVE SUITE – MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION NOTES:

———— EXISTING TO BE REMOVED.
—x—x—x— EXISTING TO REMAIN.

MD1 CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT SIZE, LOCATION, ELEVATION, ETC. OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. PRIOR TO START OF DEMOLITION. COORDINATE NEW WORK WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS. PROVIDE OFFSETS AS REQUIRED.

MD2 EXISTING DOUBLE–DUCT TERMINAL BOX TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MD3 EXISTING THERMOSTAT TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MD4 EXISTING MEDIUM PRESSURE SUPPLY DUCT TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MD5 EXISTING SUPPLY DIFFUSER AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MD6 EXISTING SIDEWALL SUPPLY REGISTERS AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MD7 EXISTING CEILING RETURN AIR GRILLE TO REMAIN.

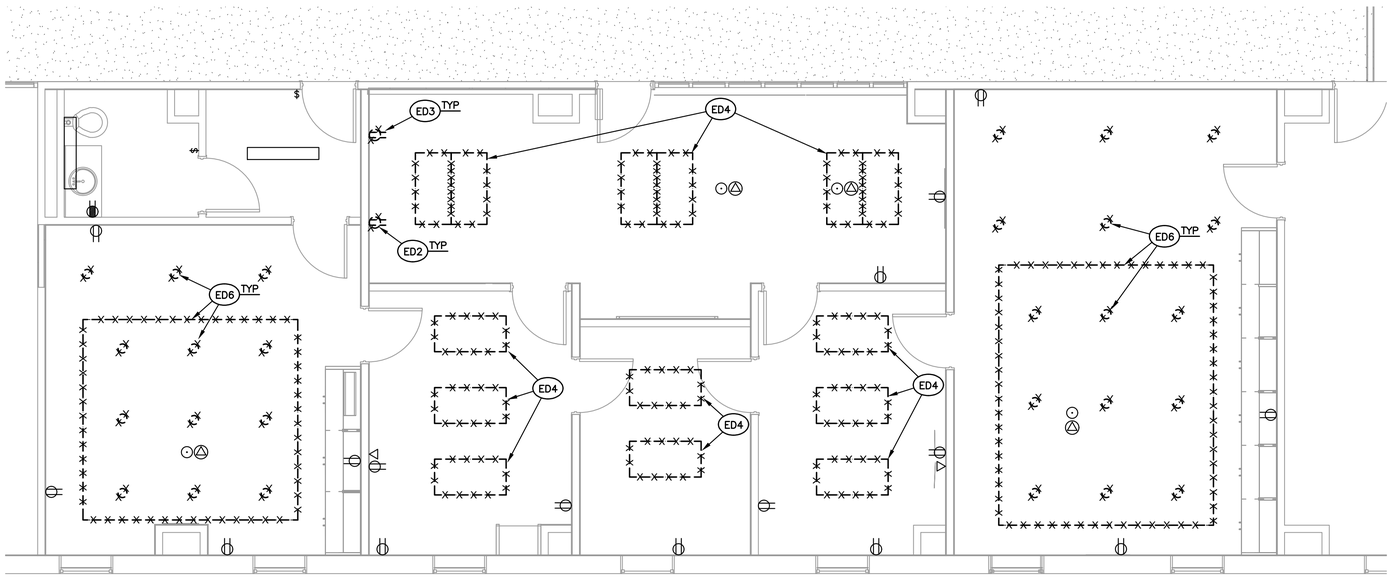
MD8 EXISTING EXHAUST GRILLE AND DUCTWORK TO REMAIN.

MD9 EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES TO REMAIN.

MD10 DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING SUPPLY DIFFUSER AND DUCTWORK BACK TO AIR TERMINAL BOX.

MD11 DISCONNECT AND REMOVE THERMOSTAT AND RETAIN FOR RELOCATION. SEE SHEET M1.01.

MD12 EXISTING DOMESTIC WATER PIPING TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION.



N

EXECUTIVE SUITE – ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION NOTES:

—x—x—x— EXISTING TO BE REMOVED
———— EXISTING TO REMAIN

ED1 PROVIDE ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION ASSOCIATED WITH MECHANICAL DEMOLITION. DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS TO SOURCE FOR ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT BEING DEMOLISHED OR EXTEND CIRCUIT FOR EQUIPMENT BEING RELOCATED. COORDINATE WITHE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.

ED2 CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR/REPLACE ANY FEED THRU BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING DAMAGED OR INTERRUPTED BY DEMOLITION.

ED3 REMOVE EXISTING DEVICES, SPECIAL SYSTEMS, ETC. AND ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUITS AND CONDUCTORS TO SOURCE FOR ALL DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH DEMOLITION. RETAIN SPECIAL SYSTEMS DEVICES AND CIRCUITS FOR RE–USE.

ED4 DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING LIGHTING FIXTURES NOTED FOR DEMOLITION. RETAIN BRANCH CIRCUIT FOR RE–USE.

ED5 CONTRACTOR MAY RE–USE EXISTING CONDUITS AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH NEW WORK.

ED6 DISCONNECT AND REMOVE LIGHTING FIXTURES. RETAIN CIRCUIT FOR NEW FIXTURES IN SAME LOCATION AS REMOVED.

Sutton Beebe Babin
Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O 318.221.1623
F 318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal

STATE OF LOUISIANA
THOMAS G. SANDERS
REG. No. 28647
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
03/05/24

STATE OF LOUISIANA
RICKEY L. WATSON
License No. 30744
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
03/05/24

LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

Project No.
2314.00

Issue

Date
03-05-24

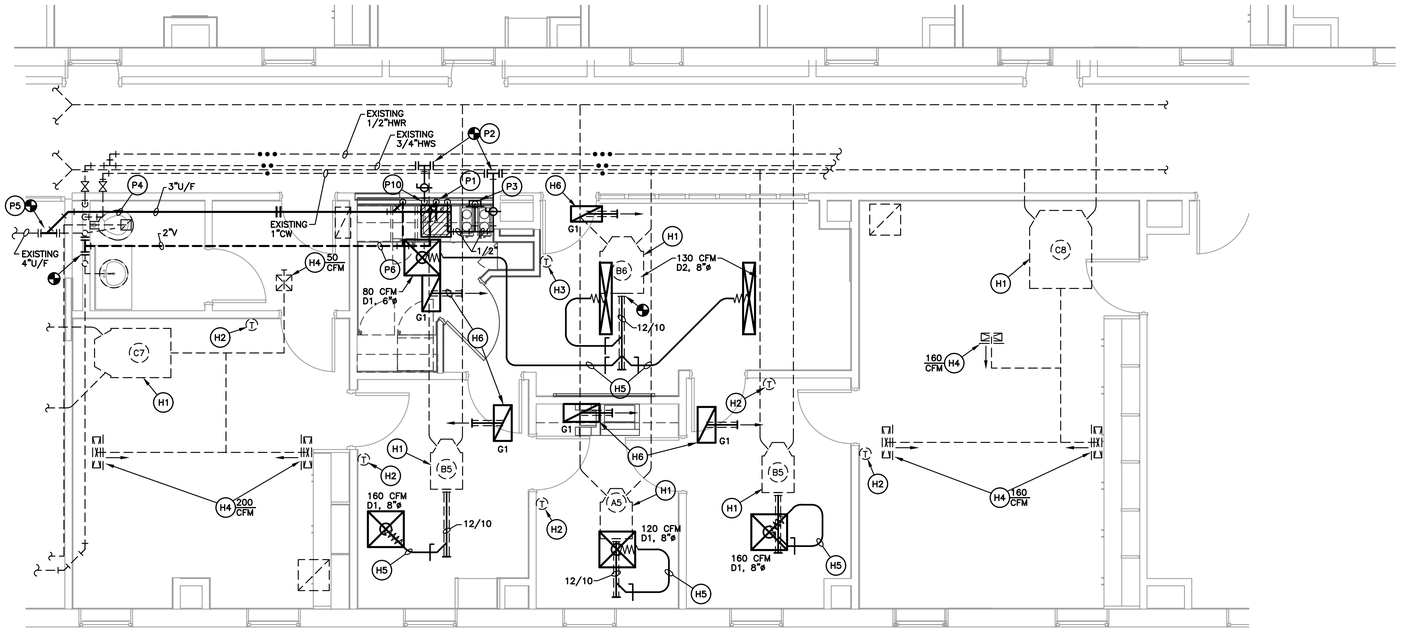
Sheet Title
Executive Suite - Mech & Elec Demo

Sheet No.
ME1.01

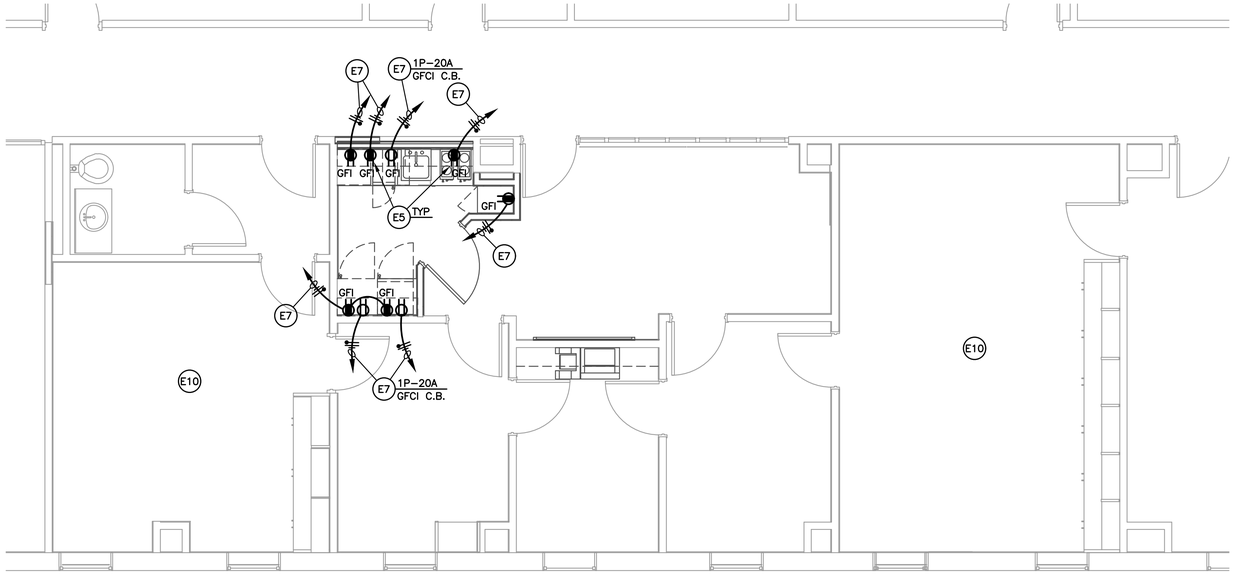
EMA Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
9441 STEVENS ROAD, SUITE 200
SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71106
318 425 4500
LOUISIANA Registered Engineering Firm #EF-5818
TEXAS Registered Engineering Firm #F-893
DESIGN SOLVE ENHANCE

SUBMISSION OF BID WILL BE CONSIDERED ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS VISITED THE SITE AND HAS VERIFIED ALL EXISTING JOB CONDITIONS AND INCLUDED ANY NECESSARY MODIFICATION TO EXISTING AND NEW WORK REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM.

5-191-2117-001



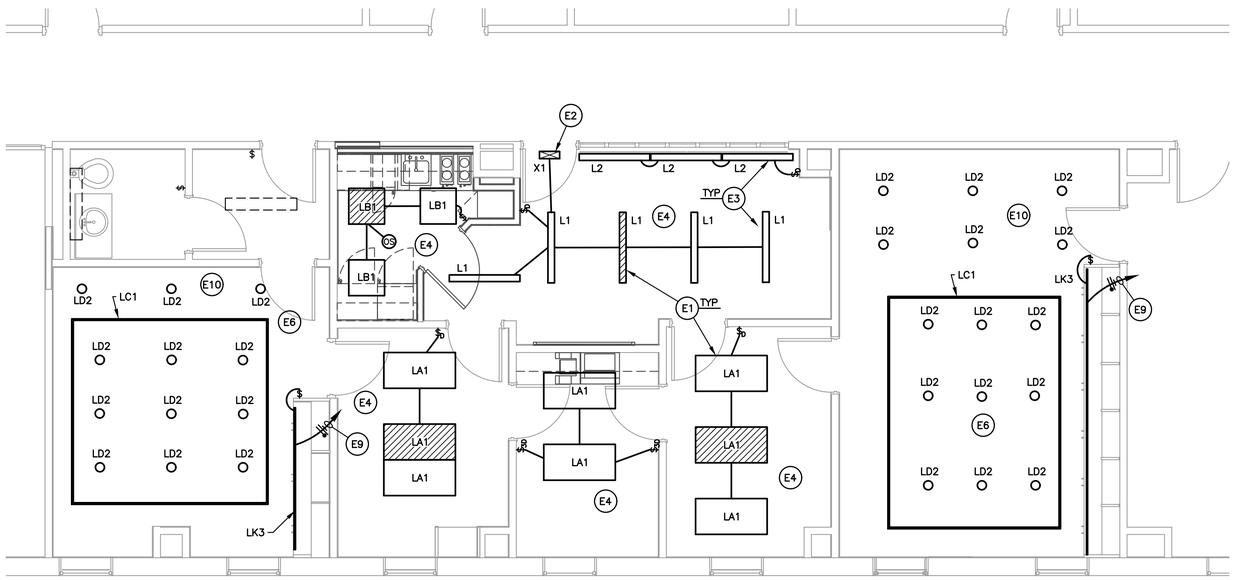
Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC



N

EXECUTIVE SUITE – POWER

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



N

EXECUTIVE SUITE – LIGHTING

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL LIGHTING NOTES:

– – – –EXISTING TO REMAIN
————NEW WORK

(E1) ALL CROSS–HATCHED FIXTURES SHALL HAVE A 90–MINUITE MINIMUM, 1400 LUMEN, SELF–DIAGNOSTIC BATTERY PACK, BODINE OR EQUAL, CONNECTED TO UNSWITCHED CONDUCTORS.

(E2) ALL EXIT/EMERGENCY FIXTURES SHALL BE CONNECTED TO UNSWITCHED CONDUCTORS.

(E3) COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH–IN. ADJUST LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(E4) CONNECT TO EXISTING LIGHTING CIRCUIT RETAINED FROM DEMOLITION. PROVIDE NEW SWITCHES AS INDICATED.

(E5) COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF DEVICES WITH ARCHITECT.

(E6) PROVIDE NEW LIGHT FIXTURES IN SAME LOCATION AS REMOVED IN ROOM. CONNECT TO EXISTING CIRCUIT.

(E7) EXTEND AND CONNECT TO NEAREST 208Y/120V NORMAL POWER ELECTRICAL PANEL WITH AVAILABLE SPACE. PROVIDE A 1P–20A C.B.

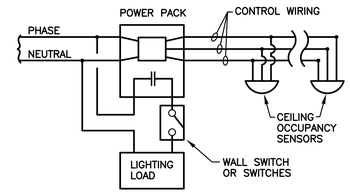
(E8) PROVIDE A 1–GANG RECESSED BOX WITH A 3/4"C TO ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING.

(E9) CONNECT FIXTURES TO NEAREST 120V RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT. LOCATE DRIVES IN CABINETS BELOW. COORDINATE SWITCH LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT.

(E10) EXTEND ALL OUTLETS, SWITCHES, ETC. IN ROOM TO BE FLUSH WITH NEW WALL COVERINGS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.

ELECTRICAL LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
————	CONDUIT IN WALL OR ABOVE CEILING
– – – – –	CONDUIT UNDER FLOOR OR UNDERGROUND
	ARROW INDICATES HOMERUN, TICKMARKS: NEUTRAL, PHASE, GROUND
$; $_3$; $_4$	SINGLE POLE SWITCH; 3–WAY; 4–WAY
$_P$; $_D$; $_K$	PILOT LIGHT; DIMMER; KEYED SWITCH
AFF ; C	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR; CEILING MOUNTED
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SPEAKER/VISUAL SIGNAL
S	P.A./SOUND SPEAKER
	DUPLEX RECEPT; ABOVE COUNTER
AP	WIRELESS ACCESS PORT



CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR DIAGRAM

NO SCALE

NOTE:
COORDINATE EXACT WIRING REQUIREMENTS WITH EXACT OCCUPANCY SENSOR PROVIDED.

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

MARK	TYPE	MOUNTING	MANUFACTURER CATALOG NO.	LAMPS QTY & TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ALTERNATE MANUFACTURER
L1	LED RECESSED LINEAR	CEILING RECESSED GRID	LITECONTROL 4LXGD404S0FCI 35K9D100D011CUNV	3500K LED	1000 LUMENS PER FOOT VERIFY GRID SIZE	
L2	LED RECESSED LINEAR	CEILING RECESSED GRID	LITECONTROL 4LXGD404S0FCI 35K9D075D011CUNV	3500K LED	750 LUMEN PER FOOT VERIFY GRID	
LA1	2x4 LED TROFFER ARCHITECTURAL–LOW	CEILING RECESSED GRID	COLUMBIA LCAT2435LWGEDU	3500K LED	ACRYLIC LENS; 4000 LUMENS; 0–10V DIMMING	LITHONIA: 2BLT440LADP EZ1LP835
LB1	2x2 LED TROFFER ARCHITECTURAL–MEDIUM	CEILING RECESSED GRID	COLUMBIA LCAT2235MLGEDU	LED 3500K	ACRYLIC LENS; 3000 LUMENS; 0–10V DIMMING	LITHONIA: 2BLT233LADP EZ1LP835
LC1	LED COVE LIGHT	COVE SURFACE	ACOLYTE RB90SWS220 3.035/AS3	3500K LED	3W PER FOOT AS3 CHANNEL; REMOTE DRIVER	
LD1	LED 6" DOWNLIGHT	CEILING RECESSED GRID	PRESCOLITE LC6LEDXXDM6LCLED 535K8WHWTB24	LED 3500K	0–10V DIMMING; 1000 LUMENS; BAR HANGERS; DIFFUSE LENS	GOTHAM: EVO35/106WR MWDMVOLTEZ10
LD2	6" LED RETROFIT RECESSED LIGHT	CEILING RECESSED	LITHONIA LBR615LM35K ARLSSMWDMVOLTUGZ	3500K LED 19W	1500L 0–10V DIMMABLE	
LK3	LED SHELF LIGHT	SURFACE UNDER SHELF	ACOLYTE RB90SWS220 2.235/AS1	3500K LED	2.2W PER FOOT AS1 CHANNEL; REMOTE DRIVER	

EMA Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
9441 STEVENS ROAD, SUITE 200
SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71106
318 425 4500
LOUISIANA Registered Engineering Firm #EF-5818
TEXAS Registered Engineering Firm #F-893
DESIGN SOLVE ENHANCE

5-191-2117-001

Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

333 Texas Street
Suite 1200
Shreveport, LA 71101

O318.221.1623
F318.221.1626

sbbarchitects.com

Seal

STATE OF LOUISIANA
RICKEY L. WATSON
License No. 30744
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/05/24
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation
1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

Project No.
2314.00

Issue

Date
03-05-24

Sheet Title
EXECUTIVE SUITE - POWER & LIGHTING

Sheet No.
E1.01

Project Manual

LSUHSC - Shreveport
Executive Suite

1501 Kings Hwy
Shreveport, LA 71103

March 5, 2024
SBB Project No. 2314.00

Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LSUHSC EXECUTIVESUITE RENOVATION
1501 KINGS HWY
SHREVEPORT, LA 71103

March 5, 2024

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

BID/PROJECT #_____

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER
IN SHREVEPORT
P. O. BOX 33932
SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71130

DATE: _____

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Your bid must be made on attached form and returned in enclosed envelope.
2. Any bid received after bid closing time will be returned unopened.
3. The University cannot accept bids or alterations by wire or phone.
4. If bid is mailed, send registered or certified, return receipt requested. A written receipt will be given to bidder or his agent if bid is delivered.

INVITATION

Sealed bids, subject to the conditions herein stated, will be received at this office until

_____

and then publicly opened for furnishing the following products and/or services for LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER SHREVEPORT.

DESCRIPTION

PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE ON BID ANY ADDENDUMS

PREFERENCE IS HEREBY GIVEN TO MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND PROVISIONS, PRODUCED, MANUFACTURED, OR GROWN, OR ASSEMBLED IN LOUISIANA, QUALITY BEING EQUAL TO ARTICLES OFFERED BY COMPETITORS OUTSIDE OF THE STATE.

_____

Mary Alice Templeton
Director of Purchasing and Materials Management

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

PROPOSAL: Proposals are requested for _____, Louisiana State University Health Sciencs Center, Shreveport, Louisiana.

1. CONTRACTOR AND OWNER: The term "Contractor" shall be understood as referring to the general contractor and the term "Owner shall be understood as referring to the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

2. COMPLIANCE WITH LOUISIANA ACT 113 OF 1964 AS AMENDED: Licensed contractors may obtain plans and specifications at .
   Any contractor submitting a bid of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) or more shall certify that he is licensed under Louisiana Act 113 of 1964 as amended, and shall show his license number on the bid form and on the outside of the envelope in which the bid is submitted.
3. INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS AND PRIOR APPROVALS. If any person contemplating submitting a bid is in doubt of the meaning of any part of the specifications, plans or other proposed contract documents and/or desired approval of "or equal" products, he may submit to the Director of Purchasing a written request for an interpretation or prior approval not later than 7 days prior to the date for the receipt of bids. Any interpretation of documents and prior approvals will be made only by addendum duly issued and mailed or delivered to each general contractor receiving a set of the plans and specifications. The Owner will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretation of the specifications or proposed documents.

4. LOCATION: The work proposed is to be performed at the **LSU Health Sciences Center, Shreveport, LA**

   Before submitting proposals, bidders should inspect the proposed site and acquaint themselves with all of the conditions under which the work will be done. No additional compensation will be granted because of unusual difficulties which may be encountered in the execution of any portion of the work.

   Bidders will be allowed to inspect the proposed site directly following the Pre-Bid Conference.

5. MANUFACTURER'S OR TRADE NAMES: Wherever manufacturer's or trade names appear in this specification, the following words: "or equal" or "or approved equal", or similar words shall be assumed to follow such manufacturer's or trade names, whether they actually do appear there or not. It is the intention of this specification that, wherever a product is identified by name, equal products which meet the Owner's approval may be used. Refer to "Prior Approval Clause".

6. BIDS: Unless otherwise specified, a lump sum bid is requested for the work shown on plans and in specifications.

   Bidders are to fill out their bids both in writing and in figures and give their name and address in full. In case of any discrepancy between the price written in the bid and that given in figures, the price in writing will be considered as the bid.

   Bids must be submitted in duplicate upon proposal forms which will be furnished by the Owner. Proposal blanks must be duly filled by the Bidder. Should the Bidder spoil the forms of the proposal furnished him, duplicates may be obtained upon return of spoiled forms. Any proposal on stationery other than the forms provided by the Owner will be considered informal, and may accordingly be rejected. No bid may be withdrawn after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids for 30 days.

   Proposal forms are provided for the submission of bids and are to be placed in an opaque envelope and endorsed _____ and addressed to the attention of the Director of Purchasing, LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, P. O. Box 33932, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130-3932.

Bids shall be hand delivered by the Bidder or his agent, in which instance the deliverer shall be handed a written receipt; or such bid shall be sent by registered or certified mail with a return receipt requested.

Proposals are to be opened in the Purchasing Office, LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport, Administration Building, Room G15, 1501 Kings Highway, Shreveport, Louisiana at_____. The University reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

7. PRICE: The bid price shall cover the furnishing of all materials, tools, labor, scaffolding, transportation and equipment necessary to do the work in full conformity with the plans, specifications and any addenda, if any have been issued.

8. BID SECURITY: Bid security shall be required from each bidder and shall be in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, bank money order or bid bond written with a surety company authorized to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana. The bond or check shall be for an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the base bid and all alternates, and shall be drawn in favor of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College. The University will return the bid securities to all except the three lowest bidders within three (3) days after the opening of the bids, and the remaining checks or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the University and the accepted bidder have executed the contract.

9. PERFORMANCE BOND: Should the bidder to whom the work is awarded fail to execute the contract and furnish Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond in full amount of the bid within ten (10) days after written notice from the Owner that the work has been awarded to him, his guarantee deposit or bid bond shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages and the bidder shall cease to have any right to or in said contract. The Owner may then proceed to award the contract to one of the other bidders to re-advertise for bids, at the option of the Owner. Sureties must be authorized to do business in the State of Louisiana.

   The Contractor shall furnish, with his executed contract, a Performance Bond for one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the contract for the faithful performance of his contract, and a Labor and Material Bond for one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the contract for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under the contract and furnishing material in connection with the contract. These bonds must be from a surety company listed on U.S. Department of Treasury Financial Management Service list and licensed to do business in the State of Louisiana.

   The executed contract and the surety bonds shall be recorded, at the expense of the Contractor, with the Recorder of Mortgages or the Clerk of Court in the Parish in which the work is to be performed. Upon completion of the work by the Contractor, an acceptance of the work shall be recorded with the Recorder of Mortgages or the Clerk of Court, upon the recommendation of the Business Office. Forty-five (45) days after recordation of acceptance of the work the Contractor may secure a lien and privilege certification from the Recorder of Mortgages or the Clerk of Court. If such certificate indicates the contract free of all encumbrances the University can, upon approval of the Business Officer, pay any final sum due and owing to the Contractor.

10. PERMITS, LICENSES, LAWS AND TAXES: The Contractor shall furnish all necessary permits, licenses and certificates and comply with all laws or ordinances applicable to the locality of the building site and the State of Louisiana. The Contractor shall include in his bid all applicable State, Federal, or other tax required.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS

11. BUILDER'S RISK COVERAGE: The General Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the entire work included in the contract for an amount equal to the greater of the full-completed value or the amount of the construction contract including amendments thereto. The General Contractor's policy shall provide "ALL RISK" Builder's Risk insurance (extended to include the perils of wind, collapse, vandalism/malicious mischief, and theft, including theft of materials whether or not attached to any structure). The "ALL RISK" Builder's Risk insurance must also cover architects' and engineers' fees that may be necessary to provide plans and specifications and supervision of work for the repair and/or replacement of property damage caused by a covered peril not to exceed 10% of the cost of those repairs and/or replacements.

** EXHIBIT A **

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. The cost of such insurance shall be included in the Contractor's bid.

A. MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability "occurrence" coverage form CG 00 01 (current form approved for use in Louisiana). **"Claims Made" form is unacceptable.**

2. Insurance Services Office form number CA 00 01 (current form approved for use in Louisiana). The policy shall provide coverage for owned, hired, and non-owned coverage. If an automobile is to be utilized in the execution of this contract, and the vendor/contractor does not own a vehicle, then proof of hired and non-owned coverage is sufficient.

3. Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the Labor Code of the State of Louisiana, including Employers Liability insurance.

B. MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE

Contractor shall maintain limits no less than:

1. Commercial General Liability: $1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage.

2. Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability: Workers' Compensation limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of Louisiana and Employers Liability coverage. Exception: Employers liability limit is to be $1,000,000 when work is to be over water and involves maritime exposure.

C. DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Agency. The Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. At the option of the Agency, the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

D. OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages

   a. The Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions and volunteers are to be added as "additional insureds" as respects liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor, premises owned, occupied or used by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Agency, its officers, officials, employees or volunteers.
   b. The Contractor's insurance shall be primary insurance as respects the Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions or volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Agency shall be excess and non-contributory of the Contractor's insurance.

   b. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy shall not affect coverage provided to the Agency, its officers, officials, employees, Boards and Commissions or volunteers.

   c. The Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

2. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability Coverage

   The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Agency, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the Contractor for the Agency.

3. All Coverages

   Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, or reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Agency.

E. ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of **A-:VI or higher**. This rating requirement may be waived for workers' compensation coverage only.

F. VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE

Contractor shall furnish the Agency with certificates of insurance affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates are to be received and approved by the Agency before work commences. The Agency reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

G. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies OR shall furnish separate certificates for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

The _____ agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, save and hold
Contractor/Subcontractor
harmless the University, State of Louisiana, all State Departments, Boards and Commissions, its officers, agents, servants and employees, including volunteers, from and against any and all claims, demands, expense and liability arising out of injury or death to any person or the damage, loss or destruction of any property which may occur or in any way grow out of any act or omission of _____, its agents, servants, and _____ _____ employees or any and all costs,
Contractor/Subcontractor
expense and/or attorney fees incurred by_____, as a result of any
Contractor/Subcontractor
claims demands and/or causes of action except of those claims, demands, and/or causes of action arising out of the negligence of the University, State of Louisiana, all State Departments, Boards, Commissions, its agents, representatives, and/or employees.

_____ agrees to investigate, handle, respond to,
Contractor/Subcontractor
provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suit at its sole expense and agrees to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if it (claims, etc.) is groundless, false or fraudulent.

Accepted by _____
Company Name
Signature _____

Title _____

Date Accepted _____

Is Certificate of Insurance Attached ____Yes____No

Contract No._____for_____

Louisiana State University & A & M College

PURPOSE OF CONTRACT: _____
_____

12. COMPLIANCE WITH ACT NO. 38, 1965 LOUISIANA LEGISLATURE: This Act requires that an affidavit be executed in connection with the award of contracts for public works. This must be accomplished at the time the contract is signed and performance bond is provided. See the attached affidavit.

13. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS: The successful bidder shall be required to execute the attached equal opportunity clause and assurance of non-discrimination prior to the University entering into a contract. These documents are required by Chapter 60 of the Rules and Regulations, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Equal Employment Opportunity, U.S. Department of Labor (Samples are shown on pages 7 and 8).

14. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK: The Contractor shall commence work under this contract on a date specified in a written order from the Owner and shall substantially complete all work within ___ calendar days from the date of such order.

15. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: **Marc Gibson** will be the University's representative. He should be contacted for information concerning this work once the award is made. He will inspect the work and approve the acceptance of the work when completed. The decision of the Owner or his representative shall be final and binding on all questions concerning the execution of this work, the interpretation of the plans and specifications and also to the correctness of all measurements.

16. SUPERVISION: The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the work and shall see that all parts of the work are executed in proper order with due cooperation.

17. DAMAGES TO WORK: The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages that may occur to the work from whatever cause during the construction of and after completion until final acceptance of the work by the Owner.

18. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP: The Contractor must furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment for the performance and completion of his work. All materials shall be the best of their respective class and shall be new unless otherwise noted. All workmanship shall be first class and all finished work shall be to the entire satisfaction of the Owner.

19. REMOVAL OF TRASH: The Contractor is to remove from the premises all accumulations of trash, debris, rubbish, temporary structures, unused building materials, etc. and leave the site in a clean condition.

20. ROYALTIES AND PATENTS: The Contractor shall pay all royalties, license, and fees and defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and save the Owner harmless on account thereof and shall protect and indemnify the Owner against any and all present and future royalties or claims for infringement or damage of any nature whatsoever resulting from the installation or utilization by the Contractor during the course of this work of any patent, articles, processes and designs.

21. SERVICES: This Contractor will be allowed to use Owners's light, power, gas, water, telephone, and toilet facilities as required for the construction of the project. He shall, however, make all necessary connections and remove same at completion of the project at his own expense.

22. SALVAGE MATERIALS: The Owner/LSU shall have priority for the selection of salvaged materials and equipment. Any equipment and material selected to remain the property of the University shall be removed and delivered to a location on the campus as designed by the Owner. Materials and equipment not retained by the Owner shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed and disposed of as directed.

23. DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME: The Contractor shall perform fully, entirely, and in satisfactory manner the work contracted, within the number of calendar days stipulated in the proposal and the contract. Time will be assessed against the Contractor beginning the date of the written Notice to Proceed, and liquidated damages of _____ per calendar day. In adjusting the contract time for the completion of the project, all strikes, lock-outs, unusual delays in transportation, or other condition over which the Contractor has no control, and also any suspensions ordered by the Engineer for causes not the fault of the Contractor, shall be excluded from the computation of the contract time for completion of the work. The Contractor must apply in writing for an extension of time within seven (7) days after a delay occurs. No allowances will be made for delays or suspensions of the prosecution of the work due to the fault of the Contractor. Under presentation of evidence from the supplier that equipment specified cannot be delivered in time to complete the project within the time specified, then the Contractor can request an extension of time for that portion of the work.

24. EXTRA WORK: No additional compensation will be allowed for work evidently necessary within the general intent of these specifications and accompanying plans for the proper construction and through completion of the work. It is understood and mutually agreed, however, by the Owner and the Contractor that the Owner has the right to make any changes, additions, or omissions of work or materials specified or shown on the drawings but the value in cost of the same are to be agreed upon in writing before such extra work changes or omissions are to be done.

    Methods of agreement are as follows:

    (a) By unit prices named in the bid.

    (b) By cost plus a percentage, such percentage shall not exceed 10 percent of overhead including bond, insurance, supervision, and other general expenses, and 5 percent for profit. The cost shall be the cost of:

        1. Labor, including foreman;
        2. Materials entering permanently into the work;
        3. The ownership or rental cost of construction plant and equipment during the time of use in the extra work;
        4. Applicable taxes and labor insurance, social security and old age and unemployment contributions.

    All change orders shall be accompanied with a breakdown to reflect the above applicable items.

25. COMPLETION OF PROJECT: Time is of the essence and the completion of the contract must be within __ calendar days and subject to such time extensions as may be granted under section "Delays and Extension of Time" in the General Conditions, and the Contractor waives and dispenses with any requirement for a putting in default.

    The Contractor agrees that said work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the time specified. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the time for the completion of the work described herein is a reasonable time for the completion of the same, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

26. BID WILL BE AWARDED TO LOW ACCEPTABLE BIDDER

27. APPLICABLE TO EACH SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED TO THE CONTRARY: The Information for Bidders, General Conditions, Supplemental and Special Conditions and any addenda apply to all work included under the various sections of the specifications.

28. The University will not make payments to the Contractor for materials and equipment stored at any other place other than the project site.

29. PAYMENTS: The contract is to provide that the Contractor is not to be paid more than ninety (90%) percent of the amount of the contract upon completion of the work. The remaining ten (10%) percent to be paid forty-five (45) days after the acceptance must be filed with the Clerk of Court and lien certificate presented after the 45-day period.

    The Owner may make partial payments monthly to the Contractor upon submission of request for partial payments based on 90% of the work completed to date and materials that are on the job. This request must be approved by the University's representative before submission for payment.

30. GUARANTEE: If, within one year after the Date of Substantial Completion or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any of the work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of a written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Bid/Project #_____

Sealed proposals will be received by the Purchasing Office, Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport, Administration Building, G15, 1501 Kings Highway, Shreveport, Louisiana until _____ for _____ at which time and place the proposals will be opened and read. The right is reserved to reject any and all bids for just cause. Evidence of authority to submit the bid shall be required in accordance with R.S. 38:2212 (A) (c) (i).

Complete Bid documents may be obtained from:

_____
_____
_____

All bids shall be accompanied by bid security in an amount of five percent (5.0%) of the sum of the base bid and all alternates. The form of this security shall be as stated in the Instructions to Bidders included in the Bid Documents for this project.

On any bid submitted in the amount of $50,000.00 or more, the Contractor shall certify that he is licensed under Louisiana Revised Statute 37:2150-2163 and show his license number on the bid and on the envelope in which it is submitted.

Any person requiring special accommodations shall notify the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center-Shreveport Purchasing Office of the type(s) of accommodations required, not less than seven (7) days before the bid opening.

By: Mary Alice Templeton
Director of Purchasing and
Materials Management

To appear in the following newspapers on: _____

The Shreveport Times

Baton Rouge Morning Advocate

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT AS REQUIRED BY ACT 38, 1965 LOUISIANA LEGISLATURE

Board of Supervisors
Louisiana Sate University and
Agricultural and Mechanical College
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803

I, _____
(name of individual)

representing _____
(company)

in _____ as its _____
(location) (title of position)

certify in compliance with Louisiana R.S. 38:2219 that as Contractor for Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College of Bid No. _____ entitled _____

_____

by _____
(architect or engineer)

that I/we employed no person, corporation, firm, association, or other organization, either directly or indirectly, to secure the Contract of the above mentioned public project other than persons regularly employed by affiant, whose services in connection with the construction of the public building or project or in securing the contract for same were in the regular course of their duties for affiant; and that no part of the contract price received or to be received, by affiant was paid or will be paid to any person, corporation, firm, association, or other normal compensation to persons regularly employed by affiant whose services in connection with the construction of said public project were in the regular course of their duties for affiant.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED, SIGNATURE OF AFFIANT:

before me this _____ _____

day of _____ 20 ____

_____
Notary Public

Seal of Notary

ASSURANCE

The bidder (offeror or applicant) assures Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that he does not and will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not and will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder (offeror or applicant) understands that the phrase "segregated facilities" includes facilities which are in fact segregated on a basis of race, color, creed, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The bidder (offeror or applicant) understands and agrees that maintaining or providing segregated facilities for his employees or permitting his employees to perform their services at any locations, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained is a violation of the equal opportunity clause required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965.

The bidder (offeror or applicant) further understands and agrees that a breach of the assurance herein contained subjects him to the provisions of Orders of the Secretary of Labor dated May 9, 1967, and the provisions of Orders of the Secretary of Labor dated May 9, 1967, and the provisions of equal opportunity clause enumerated in contract dated _____ between Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and bidder (offeror or applicant).

Whoever knowingly and willfully makes any false, fictitious, or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

Vendor _____

By: _____
Name and Title
(must be signed by an authorized Executive Official)

Date: _____

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

As required by U.S. Labor Department, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Section 60-1.4.

LSU Bid/Project No. _____, Order No. _____.

During the performance of this contract, the successful bidder (contractor or vendor) agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting offer setting forth the provision of this non-discrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access of his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may

direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with the subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the contracting agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

VENDOR:_____

BY: _____
(Must be signed by an authorized Executive Official)

DATE: _____

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS

(a) REQUIREMENTS OF PROGRAMS. In accordance with Section 60-1.4 of Chapter 60 of Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended, the Seller shall develop and shall require each of its lower-tier subcontractors hereunder who has 50 or more employees and a subcontract of $50,000 or more to develop a written affirmative action compliance program for each of its establishments. A necessary prerequisite to the development of a satisfactory affirmative action program is the identification and analysis of problem areas inherent in minority employment and an evaluation of opportunities of utilization of minority group personnel. The Seller's and each of its nonexempt lower-tier subcontractor's programs shall provide in detail for specific steps to guarantee equal employment opportunity keyed to the problems and needs of members of minority groups, including, when there are deficiencies, the development of specific goals and timetables for the prompt achievement of full and equal employment opportunity. The Seller and each of its nonexempt lower-tier subcontractors shall include in his affirmative action compliance program a table of job classifications. This table should include but not be limited to job titles, principal duties (and auxiliary duties if any), rates of pay, and where more than one rate of pay applies (because of length of time in job or other factors), the applicable rates. The affirmative action compliance program shall be signed by an executive official of the Seller or lower-tier subcontractor as the case may be.

(b) UTILIZATION EVALUATION. The evaluation of utilization of minority group personnel shall include the following:

(1) An analysis of minority group representation in all job categories.
(2) An analysis of hiring practices for the past year, including recruitment sources and testing, to determine whether equal employment opportunity is being afforded in all job categories.
(3) An analysis of upgrading, transfer and promotion for the past year to determine whether equal employment opportunity is being afforded.

(c) MAINTENANCE OF PROGRAMS. Within 120 days from the commencement of the applicable purchase order of the lower-tier subcontract hereunder, the Seller and each nonexempt lower-tier subcontract hereunder shall maintain a copy of separate affirmative action compliance programs for each establishment, including evaluations of utilization of minority group personnel and the job classification tables, at each local office responsible for the personnel matters of such establishment. An affirmative action compliance program shall be part of the manpower and training plans for each new establishment and shall be developed and made available prior to the staffing of such establishment. A report of the results of such program shall be compiled annually and the program shall be updated at that time. This information shall be made available to representative of the agency or director upon request and the Seller's and each nonexempt lower-tier subcontractor's affirmative action program and the results it produces shall be evaluated as part of compliance review activities.

VENDOR: _____

BY: _____
(Must be signed by authorized executive official)

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

LOUISIANA UNIFORM PUBLIC WORK BID FORM

TO: LSUHSC-Shreveport
Purchasing Department
1501 Kings Hwy.
P.O. Box 33932
Shreveport, LA 71130

BID FOR: _____

The undersigned bidder hereby declares and represents that she/he; a) has carefully examined and understands the Bidding Documents, b) has not received, relied on, or based his bid on any verbal instructions contrary to the Bidding Documents, or any addenda, c) has personally inspected and is familiar with the project site, and hereby proposes to provide all labor, materials, tools, appliances and facilities as required to perform, in a workmanlike manner, all work and services for the construction and completion of the referenced project, all in strict accordance with the Bidding documents prepared by: _____ _____ and dated: _____
(Owner/Prime Designer to provide name of entity preparing bidding documents.)

Bidders must acknowledge all addenda. The Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following **ADDENDA:** (Enter the number the Designer has assigned to each of the addenda that the Bidder is acknowledging) _____ _____.

TOTAL BASE BID: For all work required by the bidding Documents (including any and all unit prices designated "Base Bid" *but not alternates) the sum of:
_____ Dollars ($_____)

ALTERNATES: For any and all work required by the bidding Documents for Alternates including any and all unit prices designated as alternates in the unit price description.

Alternate No. 1 *(Owner/Prime Designer to provide description of alternate and state whether add or deduct)* for the lump sum of:
_____ Dollars ($_____)

Alternate No. 2 *(Owner/Prime Designer to provide description of alternate and state whether add or deduct)* for the lump sum of:
_____ Dollars ($_____)

Alternate No. 3 *(Owner/Prime Designer to provide description of alternate and state whether add or deduct)* for the lump sum of:
_____ Dollars ($_____)

NAME OF BIDDER: _____
ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____
_____
LOUISIANA CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NUMBER: _____
NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER: _____
TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER: _____
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER:** _____
DATE: _____

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE TO BE INCLUDED WITH THE SUBMISSION OF THIS LOUISIANA UNIFORM PUBLIC WORK BID FORM:

***** The Unit Price Form shall be used if the contract includes unit prices. Otherwise it is not required and need not be included withthe form. The number of unit prices that may be included is not limited and additional sheets may be included if needed.

**** A CORPORATE RESOLUTION OR WRITTEN EVIDENCE** of the authority of the person signing the bid for the public work as prescribed by LA R.S. 38:2212(B)(5).

BID SECURITY in the form of a bid bond, certified check or cashier's check as prescribed by LA. R.S. 38:2218(A) is attached toand made a part of this bid.

LOUISIANA UNIFORM PUBLIC WORK BID FORM

UNIT PRICE FORM

TO: LSUHSC-Shreveport
Purchasing Department
1501 Kings Hwy.
P.O. Box 33932
Shreveport, LA 71130

BID FOR: ____________________
____
____
____

UNIT PRICES: This form shall be used for any and all work required by the Bidding Documents and described as unit prices. Amounts shall be stated in figures and only in figures.

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

DESCRIPTION:	☐ Base Bid or ☐ Alt. # ___			
REF. NO.	QUANTITY:	UNIT OF MEASURE:	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE EXTENSION *(Quantity times Unit Price)*

Wording for "DESCRIPTION" is to be provided by the Owner.
All quantities are estimated. The contractor will be paid based upon actual quantities as verified by the Owner.

(NOT TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)
SUBMIT BY ALL BIDDERS WITHIN 10 DAYS AFTER BID OPENING

_____ _____

NAME OF PROJECT **PROJECT NO.**

ATTESTATIONS

Appearer, as a Bidder on the above-entitled Public Works Project, does hereby attest that:

LA. R.S. 38:2227 PAST CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS OF BIDDERS

A. No sole proprietor or individual partner, incorporator, director, manager, officer, organizer, or member who has a minimum of a ten percent (10%) ownership in the bidding entity named below has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to any of the following state crimes or equivalent federal crimes:

(a) Public bribery (R.S. 14:118)
(b) Corrupt influencing (R.S. 14:120)
(c) Extortion (R.S. 14:66)
(d) Money laundering (R.S. 14:23)

B. Within the past five years from the project bid date, no sole proprietor or individual partner, incorporator, director, manager, officer, organizer, or member who has a minimum of a ten percent (10%) ownership in the bidding entity named below has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to any of the following state crimes or equivalent federal crimes, during the solicitation or execution of a contract or bid awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 10 of Title 38 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes:

(a) Theft (R.S. 14:67)
(b) Identity Theft (R.S. 14:67.16)
(c) Theft of a business record (R.S.14:67.20)
(d) False accounting (R.S. 14:70)
(e) Issuing worthless checks (R.S. 14:71)
(f) Bank fraud (R.S. 14:71.1)
(g) Forgery (R.S. 14:72)
(h) Contractors; misapplication of payments (R.S. 14:202)
(i) Malfeasance in office (R.S. 14:134)

LA. R.S. 38:2212.10 Verification of Employees

A. At the time of bidding, Appearer is registered and participates in a status verification system to verify that all new hires in the state of Louisiana are legal citizens of the United States or are legal aliens.

B. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall continue, during the term of the contract, to utilize a status verification system to verify the legal status of all employees in the state of Louisiana.

C. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall require all subcontractors to submit to it a swarn affidavit verifying compliance with Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this Subsection.

_____ _____

NAME OF BIDDER **NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____ _____

DATE **TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

(NOT TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)
(SUBMITTED BY ALL BIDDERS WITHIN 10 DAYS AFTER BID OPENING)

AFFIDAVIT

_____

NAME OF PROJECT

Appearer, as a Bidder on the above-entitled Public Works Project, does hereby attest that:

LA. R.S. 38:2212.10 Verification of Employees

A. Appearer is registered and participates in a status verification system to verify that all employees in the state of Louisiana are legal citizens of the United States or are legal aliens.

B. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall continue, during the term of the contract, to utilize a status verification system to verify the legal status of all new employees in the state of Louisiana.

C. If awarded the contract, Appearer shall require all subcontractors to submit to it a sworn affidavit verifying compliance with Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this Subsection.

_____ _____

NAME OF BIDDER **NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____ _____

DATE **TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

_____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

_____

WITNESS

_____

WITNESS

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

Rev. 04/2012

CONTRACT FORM

This agreement made and entered into at Shreveport, LA this ___ day of _____, 20____ by and between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College herein represented by Mary Alice Templeton, Director of Purchasing and Materials Management for Louisiana State University Medical Center in Shreveport, party of the first part and hereinafter sometimes called the Owner: and _____, herein represented by _____ party of the second part and hereinafter sometimes called the Contractor.

WITNESSETH, THAT the Owner and the Contractor, for the Considerations hereinafter named, agree as follows, that:

1. The Advertisement for Bids
2. The Bid Proposal
3. The Instructions to Bidders/Mandatory Requirements
4. Bonds
5. The Specifications/General Provisions
6. The following enumerated Addenda:

are all hereby made a part of this Contract to the same extent as if incorporated herein in full. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and other facilities necessary and to perform all work required for _____ in accordance with this Contract and their proposal dated _____, all in strict accord with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The work to be performed under this Contract shall be commenced immediately after notification by the Owner that the work shall start, subject to pertinent provisions of the Contract Documents.

CONTRACT FORM

The Amount to be paid to the Contractor by the Owner, subject to modifications on account of changes as herein provided and/or as may be agreed to in writing by both parties to the contract is $_____ (base bid.) The Owner shall make payments on account of the Contract as provided in the Information for Bidders and General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this agreement in Shreveport, Louisiana, on the date first above written.

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL

_____

Mary Alice Templeton
Director of Purchasing and Materials Management
Louisiana State University Medical Center in Shreveport

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

BY:_____

TITLE:_____

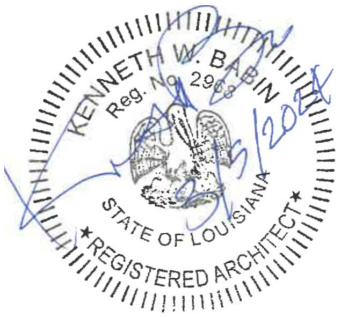
_____

DOCUMENT 000107 - SEALS PAGE

1.1 DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD

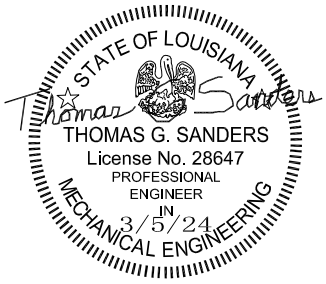
A. Architect:

1. Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC.
2. Kenneth W. Babin.
3. LA 2968.
4. Responsible for Divisions 01-49 Sections except where indicated as prepared by other design professionals of record.



B. HVAC Engineer:

1. EMA Engineering and Consulting, Inc.
2. Thomas Sanders.
3. LA Professional Engineer License No. 28647.
4. Responsible for Divisions 22 and 23.



C. Electrical Engineer:

1. EMA Engineering and Consulting, Inc.
2. Rickey Watson.
3. LA Professional Engineer License No. 30744.
4. Responsible for Division 26.

END OF DOCUMENT 000107

DOCUMENT 000115 - LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

1.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

A. Drawings: Drawings consist of the Contract Drawings and other drawings listed on the Table of Contents page of the separately bound drawing set titled Bid Documents, dated March 5, 2024, as modified by subsequent Addenda and Contract modifications.

END OF DOCUMENT 000115

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Owner-furnished/Contractor-installed (OFCI) products.
4. Contractor's use of site and premises.
5. Coordination with occupants.
6. Work restrictions.
7. Specification and Drawing conventions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for coordination of Owner-installed products.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: 2314.00 LSUHSC Executive Suite Renovation.

1. Project Location: 1501 Kings Highway, Shreveport, Louisiana, 71103, United States.

B. Architect: Sutton Beebe Babin Architects LLC.

1. Architect's Representative: Kenn Babin.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. The selective demolition and removal existing elements and finishes, construction of new partitions, provision of new ceilings, provision of new millwork and finishes, along associated mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work, all as further described by the Contract Documents.

B. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED/CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED (OFCI) PRODUCTS

A. Owner's Responsibilities: Owner will furnish products indicated and perform the following, as applicable:

1. Provide to Contractor Owner-reviewed Product Data, Shop Drawings, and Samples.
2. Provide for delivery of Owner-furnished products to Project site.

3. Upon delivery, inspect, with Contractor present, delivered items.

    a. If Owner-furnished products are damaged, defective, or missing, arrange for replacement.

4. Obtain manufacturer's inspections, service, and warranties.
5. Inform Contractor of earliest available delivery date for Owner-furnished products.

B. Contractor's Responsibilities: The Work includes the following, as applicable:

1. Designate delivery dates of Owner-furnished products in Contractor's construction schedule, utilizing Owner-furnished earliest available delivery dates.
2. Review Owner-reviewed Product Data, Shop Drawings, and Samples, noting discrepancies and other issues in providing for Owner-furnished products in the Work.
3. Receive, unload, handle, store, protect, and install Owner-furnished products.
4. Make building services connections for Owner-furnished products.
5. Protect Owner-furnished products from damage during storage, handling, and installation and prior to Substantial Completion.
6. Repair or replace Owner-furnished products damaged following receipt.

C. Owner-Furnished/Contractor-Installed (OFCI) Products:

1. Ice Maker: U-Line; ANB115 (U-Line SKU: UANP115-SS01A) 15” stainless steel nugget ice machine.
2. Undercounter Refrigerator: U-Line; ADA24RGL (U-Line SKU: U-ADA24RGLS-13B) undercounter refrigerator.
3. Microwave: Kitchenaid; KMBD104GSS 1.2 cu.ft. undercounter microwave drawer.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Unrestricted Use of Site: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

B. Restricted Use of Site: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

C. Condition of Existing Building: Repair damage caused by construction operations.

D. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by construction operations throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide not less than **72** hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets, work on public streets, rights of way, and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work to between 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday, unless otherwise indicated. Work hours may be modified to meet Project requirements if approved by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging for temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than three business days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, Dust, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, dust, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two business days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

E. Smoking and Controlled Substance Restrictions: Use of tobacco products, alcoholic beverages, and other controlled substances on Owner's property is not permitted.

F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

1.9 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Text Color: Text used in the Specifications, including units of measure, manufacturer and product names, and other text may appear in multiple colors or underlined as part of a hyperlink; no emphasis is implied by text with these characteristics.
3. Hypertext: Text used in the Specifications may contain hyperlinks. Hyperlinks may allow for access to linked information that is not residing in the Specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, linked information is not part of the Contract Documents.
4. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 00 Contracting Requirements: General provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to all Sections of the Specifications.

C. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

D. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings and published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Document 002600 "Procurement Substitution Procedures" for requirements for substitution requests prior to award of Contract.
2. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents.

1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit documentation identifying product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable.
b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES and NFPA.
j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitutions with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of

construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.

k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.

b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

1.7 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.

b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.

c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.

d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.

e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.

f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.

g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

h. If requested substitution involves more than one sub-contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.
2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements for forms for contract modifications provided as part of web-based Project management software.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within time specified in Proposal Request 10 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.

5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Allowance Adjustment: See Section 012100 "Allowances" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect actual costs of allowances.

B. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Change Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714 . Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Coordination drawings.
3. RFIs.
4. Digital project management procedures.
5. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BIM: Building Information Modeling.

B. RFI: Request for Information. Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within 10 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses, cellular telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project in prominent location in work area. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results, where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to coordination drawings in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
    c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    f. Indicate required installation sequences.
    g. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:

1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
2. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that, in general, the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make suitable modifications and resubmit.

C. Coordination Drawing Process: Prepare coordination drawings in the following manner:

1. Schedule submittal and review of Fire Sprinkler, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical Shop Drawings to make required changes prior to preparation of coordination drawings.

D. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:

1. File Preparation Format:

a. DWG , Version 2018 , operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.

2. File Submittal Format: Submit drawing files using electronic PDF format.
3. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in Autodesk Autocad 2018 version .
c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.

1.7 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. Architect will return without response those RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Owner name.
3. Name of Architect.
4. Architect's Project number.
5. Date.
6. Name of Contractor.
7. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
8. RFI subject.
9. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
10. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
11. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
12. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
13. Contractor's signature.
14. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.

D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow 4 days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

a. Requests for approval of submittals.
b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.

f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt by Architect of additional information.
3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 4 days of receipt of the RFI response.

1.8 DIGITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. Use of Architect's Digital Data Files: Upon request from Contractor, digital data files of Architect's CAD drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use during construction.

1. Digital data files may be used by Contractor in preparing coordination drawings, Shop Drawings, and Project Record Drawings.
2. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Contract Drawings.
3. Digital Drawing Software Program: Contract Drawings are available in Autodesk Autocad 2018 version .
4. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.

a. Subcontractors and other parties granted access by Contractor to Architect's digital data files shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement acceptable to Owner and Architect.

5. The following digital data files will be furnished for each appropriate discipline:

a. Floor plans.
b. Reflected ceiling plans.

B. PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to Architect, prepare as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file, incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
3. Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital signature with digital certificate on where indicated.

1.9 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Architect will schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Minutes: Architect will record significant discussions and agreements achieved and distribute the meeting minutes to Owner and Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for distributing meeting minutes to those in his employ, subcontractors and suppliers.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

a. Responsibilities and personnel assignments.
b. Tentative construction schedule.
c. Critical work sequencing and long lead items.
d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
e. Lines of communications.
f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.

g. Procedures for RFIs.
h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
k. Submittal procedures.
l. Preparation of Record Documents.
m. Use of the premises and existing building.
n. Work restrictions.
o. Working hours.
p. Owner's occupancy requirements.
q. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
r. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
s. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
t. Construction waste management.
u. Parking availability.
v. Office, work, and storage areas.
w. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
x. Security.
y. Progress cleaning.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Progress Meetings: Architect will conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting, where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Construction schedule updating reports.
3. Unusual event reports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for schedule of values and requirements for use of cost-loaded schedule for Applications for Payment.
2. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for schedule of tests and inspections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction Project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the schedule of values for completing an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

F. Resource Loading: The allocation of labor and equipment necessary for completing an activity as scheduled.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. Working electronic copy of schedule file.
2. PDF file.

B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals.

C. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

D. Unusual Event Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities, and schedule them in proper sequence.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

B. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to Proceed to date of Final Completion.

1. Contract completion date to not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

C. Activities: Comply with the following:

1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
2. Temporary Facilities: Indicate start and completion dates for the following as applicable:

a. Securing of approvals and permits required for performance of the Work.
b. Temporary facilities.
c. Construction of mock-ups, prototypes and samples.
d. Owner interfaces and furnishing of items.
e. Regulatory agency approvals.
f. Punch list.

3. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead-time items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
4. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with submittal schedule.
5. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
6. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
7. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and Final Completion.

D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
2. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
3. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

a. Coordination with existing construction.
b. Uninterruptible services.
c. Use-of-premises restrictions.
d. Environmental control.

E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:

1. Unresolved issues.

2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
4. Notations on returned submittals.
5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and the Contract Time.

F. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At weekly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule at each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate Final Completion percentage for each activity.

G. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

H. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

1.6 GANTT-CHART SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's Construction Schedule within 30 days of date established for the Notice of Award.

1. Base schedule on the startup construction schedule and additional information received since the start of Project.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.

1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

1.7 REPORTS

A. Unusual Event Reports: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, responses by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

1. Submit unusual event reports directly to Owner within one day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013233 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Preconstruction photographs.
2. Concealed Work photographs.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.
2. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
3. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for photographic documentation before selective demolition operations commence.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within 7 days of taking photographs.

1. Submit photos thumb-drive . Include copy of key plan indicating each photograph's location and direction.
2. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description :

a. Name of Project.
b. Name of Contractor.
c. Date photograph was taken.
d. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

1.3 FORMATS AND MEDIA

A. Digital Photographs: Provide color images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 12 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels, and with vibration-reduction technology. Use flash in low light levels or backlit conditions.

B. Digital Images: Submit digital media as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.

C. Metadata: Record accurate date and time from camera.

D. File Names: Name media files with date and sequential numbering suffix.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. General: Take photographs with maximum depth of field and in focus.

B. Preconstruction Photographs: Before commencement of the Work, take photographs of Project area and surrounding areas, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points.

1. Take not less than 20 photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to work area before starting the Work.

C. Concealed Work Photographs: Before proceeding with installing work that will conceal other work, take photographs sufficient in number, with annotated descriptions, to record nature and location of concealed Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Piping.
2. Electrical conduit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013233

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting coordination drawings and subcontract list and for requirements for web-based Project software.
3. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
4. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting preconstruction photographs, periodic construction photographs, and Final Completion construction photographs.
5. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports, and schedule of tests and inspections.
6. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout submittals and maintenance material submittals.
7. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
8. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
9. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.4 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Architect.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
6. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
7. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
8. Category and type of submittal.
9. Submittal purpose and description.

10. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
11. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
12. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
13. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Electronic Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number and associated specification Section number and Title.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package and transmit to Architect by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Architect.

a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as a digital Project Record Document file.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of submittals for related parts of the Work specified in different Sections, so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is needed, allow 18 days for initial review of each submittal.

D. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block, and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

E. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

F. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
b. Standard color charts.
c. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
d. Testing by recognized testing agency.
e. Notation of coordination requirements.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
b. Printed performance curves.
c. Operational range diagrams.
d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrently with Samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Identification of products.
b. Schedules.
c. Compliance with specified standards.
d. Notation of coordination requirements.
e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.

2. PDF Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches , but no larger than 30 by 42 inches .

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of type, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components, such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

a. Project name and submittal number.
b. Generic description of Sample.
c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
d. Sample source.
e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics and identification information for record.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
   a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
   b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit two sets of Samples. Architect will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

        1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
        2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

D. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

E. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

F. Certificates:

1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

G. Test and Research Reports:

1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for substrate preparation and primers required.
2. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
3. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp . Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Architect will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.8 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and return.

1. PDF Submittals: Architect will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.

B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Architect without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and quality-control requirements for individual work results are specified in their respective Specification Sections. Requirements in individual Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced," unless otherwise further described, means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Quality-Control Tests and Inspections: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a Work result does not require that certain construction activities specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

D. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited in accordance with NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

E. Source Quality-Control Tests and Inspections: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source (e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop).

F. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. The term "testing laboratory" has the same meaning as the term "testing agency."

G. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work, to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

H. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work, to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by Architect.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards or requirements is specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, inform the Architect regarding the conflict and obtain clarification prior to proceeding with the Work. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for clarification before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified is the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

B. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

C. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports and documents as specified.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, applying, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspection they are engaged to perform.
2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities, whether specified or not, to verify and document that the Work complies with requirements.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.

a. Contractor will not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

3. Notify testing agencies at least hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspection will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspection requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspection.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's authorities' having jurisdiction reference during normal working hours.

1. Submit log at Project closeout as part of Project Record Documents.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspection, sample-taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-Off Mats: Provide mats, minimum 36 by 60 inches.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: During construction, provide filter at each return-air grille in system, as indicated by Mechanical Drawings and Specifications, or with a minimum MERV of 8 if not otherwise indicated to be greater than a Merv of 8. Remove at end of construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

C. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.

1. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Water Service:

1. Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, safety shower and eyewash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

1. Use of Permanent Toilets: Use of Owner's existing or new toilet facilities is not permitted.

D. Electric Power Service:

1. Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.

E. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

B. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

C. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor.
2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work of This Section Includes: Administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for Contractor requirements related to Owner-furnished products.
2. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
3. Section 014200 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.
4. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Salvaged items or items reused from other projects are not considered new products. Items that are manufactured or fabricated to include recycled content materials are considered new products unless otherwise indicated.
3. Comparable Product: Product by named manufacturer that is demonstrated and approved through the comparable product submittal process described in "Comparable Products" Article, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. Published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product establish salient characteristics of products.

1. Evaluating Comparable Products: In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification. Manufacturer's published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product also establish salient characteristics of products for purposes of evaluating comparable products.

C. Subject to Compliance with Requirements: Where the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements" introduces a product selection procedure in an individual Specification Section, provide products qualified under the specified product procedure. In the event that a named product or product by a named manufacturer does not meet the other requirements of the specifications, select another named product or product from another named manufacturer that does meet the requirements of the specifications; submit a comparable product request or substitution request, if applicable.

D. Comparable Product Request Submittal: An action submittal requesting consideration of a comparable product, including the following information:

1. Identification of basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced, including Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
2. Data indicating compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.

E. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: An action submittal complying with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

F. Substitution: Refer to Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for definition and limitations on substitutions.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Resolution of Compatibility Disputes between Multiple Contractors:

a. Contractors are responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
b. If a dispute arises between the multiple contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products will be used.

B. Identification of Products: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer or product names or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products or equipment that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.

1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface, or, where required for observation following installation, on a visually accessible surface that is inconspicuous.
2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service- or power-operated equipment. Locate on a visually accessible but inconspicuous surface. Include information essential for operation, including the following:

a. Name of product and manufacturer.
b. Model and serial number.
c. Capacity.
d. Speed.
e. Ratings.

3. See individual identification Sections for additional equipment identification requirements.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of approved comparable products and approved substitutions.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment.
2. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
3. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
4. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation and with adequate protection from wind.
5. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections are to be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written standard warranty form furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and issued in the name of Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner and issued in the name of Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.

B. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

a. Submit additional documentation required by Architect in order to establish equivalency of proposed products. Unless otherwise indicated, evaluation of "or equal" product status is by Architect, whose determination is final.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following."

2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following."

3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following."

4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed or an unnamed product that complies with requirements.

a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
b. Provision of an unnamed product is not considered a substitution, if the product complies with requirements.

5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following."

6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed or a product by an unnamed manufacturer that complies with requirements.

a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
b. Provision of products of an unnamed manufacturer is not considered a substitution, if the product complies with requirements.

7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications may additionally indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with the following requirements:

1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those of the named basis-of-design product. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

B. Architect's Action on Comparable Products Submittal: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for a comparable product. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product within 10 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

1. Architect's Approval of Submittal: Marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp . See Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
2. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

C. Submittal Requirements, Two-Step Process: Approval by Architect of Contractor's request for use of comparable product is not intended to satisfy other submittal requirements. Comply with specified submittal requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Installation.
2. Cutting and patching.
3. Coordination of Owner's portion of the Work.
4. Progress cleaning.
5. Starting and adjusting.
6. Protection of installed construction.
7. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for coordination of Owner-furnished products, and limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.
4. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of subsequent work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of subsequent work.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of specified products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials. Use materials that are not considered hazardous.

B. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to Architect in accordance with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the existing conditions. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb, and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of in occupied spaces and in unoccupied spaces, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure satisfactory results as judged by Architect. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations, so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy of type expected for Project.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on-site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for Work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions with manufacturer.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed Work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect, as judged by Architect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

C. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

D. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching in accordance with requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."

E. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

F. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
5. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

G. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable, as judged by Architect. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance.

Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch, corner to corner of wall and edge to edge of ceiling. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

H. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, in accordance with regulations.

a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where Work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces in accordance with written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.9 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace damaged, defective, or nonconforming Work. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Repair Work previously completed and subsequently damaged during construction period. Repair to like-new condition.

C. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

D. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

E. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

F. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building materials resulting from demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on Owner's property.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition and construction waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

B. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician.

C. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Type I, Type II, Type III or Universal certified by EPA-approved certification program, as required to meet or exceed the needs of the project.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with transportation and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required during the entire duration of the Contract.

1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.

C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Comply with Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final Completion procedures.
3. List of incomplete items.
4. Submittal of Project warranties.
5. Final cleaning.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial Completion and Final Completion.
2. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting Final Completion construction photographic documentation.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. List of Incomplete Items: Contractor-prepared list of items to be completed or corrected, prepared for the Architect's use prior to Architect's inspection, to determine if the Work is substantially complete.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items required by other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's "punch list"), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction, permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by . Label with manufacturer's name and model number.

    a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Owner's signature for receipt of submittals.

5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
6. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
7. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
8. Complete final cleaning requirements.
9. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment in accordance with Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list will state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit Final Completion photographic documentation.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, , listed by room or space number.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceilings, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of Architect.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. PDF Electronic File: Architect will return annotated file.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

C. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

1. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

    a. Clean Project site of construction rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    b. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    c. Clean exposed interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
    d. Remove debris and surface dust from limited-access spaces.
    e. Clean flooring, removing debris, dirt, and staining; clean in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
    f. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean in accordance with manufacturer's instructions if visible soil or stains remain.
    g. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
    h. Remove labels that are not permanent.
    i. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
    j. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
    k. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
    l. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
    m. Clean luminaires, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
    n. Clean strainers.
    o. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste-disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations required by "Correction of the Work" Article in Section 017300 "Execution" before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
2. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
3. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
4. Product maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Architect will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.

C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual. Architect will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

E. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.5 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Architect.
7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.7 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Operating standards.

3. Operating procedures.
4. Operating logs.
5. Wiring diagrams.
6. Control diagrams.
7. Piped system diagrams.
8. Precautions against improper use.
9. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

C. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.8 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds as described below.

C. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one

item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

F. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

G. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

I. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of maintenance manuals.

1.9 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

F. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous record submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit one set of marked-up record prints.
2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of Record Drawings as follows:
   a. Initial Submittal:
      1) Submit PDF electronic files of full color scanned record prints.
      2) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
   b. Final Submittal:
      1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned Record Prints.
      2) Include all drawing sheets, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and Contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

1.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation, where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
d. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
e. Actual equipment locations.
f. Duct size and routing.
g. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
h. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
i. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
j. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
k. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record prints with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Format: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Identification: As follows:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
d. Name of Architect.
e. Name of Contractor.

1.5 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation, where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and Contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders , Record Product Data, and Record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record specifications as annotated PDF electronic file .

1.6 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and revisions to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders , Record Specifications, and Record Drawings where applicable.

C. Format: Submit Record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file .

1. Include Record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of Record Product Data.

1.7 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store Record Documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for restrictions on use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage and demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before Work begins.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

1. Before selective demolition, Owner will remove the following items:

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition and hazardous material information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.

C. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or video .

1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and given to Owner.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.

2. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
3. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Using power-driven saw, cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch at junctures with construction to remain. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

B. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings."

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wood blocking and nailers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.

B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

D. Lumber grading agencies, and abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
3. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
4. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
5. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack wood products flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect wood products from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: Comply with DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry wood products.
3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber:

1. Boards: 15 percent.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.

B. Dimension Lumber Items: Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any of the following species:

1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
2. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; SPIB.
3. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
4. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
5. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
6. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.
7. Northern species; NLGA.
8. Eastern softwoods; NeLMA.

C. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners are to be of size and type indicated and comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture. Provide nails or screws, in sufficient length, to penetrate not less than 1-1/2 inches into wood substrate.

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329 .
2. For redwood, use fasteners.

2.4 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. MiTek Industries, Inc.
2. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Tamlyn.

B. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, are to meet or exceed those of products of manufacturers listed. Manufacturer's published values are to be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency. Framing anchors are to be punched for fasteners adequate to withstand same loads as framing anchors.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G60 coating designation.

1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Wall Bracing:

1. T-shaped bracing made for letting into studs in saw kerf, 1-1/8 inches wide by 9/16 inch deep by 0.034 inch thick with hemmed edges.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Set work to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

C. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.

D. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

E. Provide blocking as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

F. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

G. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

H. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet enough that moisture content exceeds that specified, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 062023 - INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior trim.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for blocking and other carpentry work not exposed to view.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Interior trim.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.
2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced before shipment to Project site to levels specified.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

D. Samples for Verification:

1. For each species and cut of lumber and panel products with finish, with half of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

1. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored.
2. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions comply with requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified for installation areas.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the American Lumber Standard Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC's Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece, or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.

2.2 INTERIOR TRIM

A. Hardwood Moldings for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish): MMPA WM 4, N-grade wood moldings made to patterns included in MMPA's "HWM/Series Hardwood Moulding Patterns."

1. Species: White oak or White maple, as selected by Architect.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 9 percent.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Matching: Selected for compatible grain and color.
5. Optional Material: Kiln-dried softwood or MDF, with exposed surfaces veneered with species indicated, may be used in lieu of solid wood.
6. Base Pattern: Match existing.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of the following members, except those with ends exposed in finished work:

1. Interior standing and running trim, except shoe and crown molds.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours, unless longer conditioning is recommended by manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound; warped; improperly treated or finished; inadequately seasoned; too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements; or with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials.

1. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.
2. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.
4. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
5. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR TRIM

A. Install trim with minimum number of joints as is practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available.

1. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long, except where necessary.
2. Stagger joints in adjacent and related standing and running trim.
3. Cope at returns, miter at outside corners, and cope at inside corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint.
4. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints.
5. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints where necessary for alignment.
6. Match color and grain pattern of trim for transparent finish (stain or clear finish) across joints.
7. Install trim after gypsum-board joint finishing operations are completed.
8. Install without splitting; drill pilot holes before fastening where necessary to prevent splitting.
9. Fasten to prevent movement or warping.
10. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Replace interior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements.

1. Interior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

B. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean interior finish carpentry on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

B. Restore damaged or soiled areas and touch up factory-applied finishes if any.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 062023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets.
2. Cabinet hardware and accessories.
3. Miscellaneous materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing cabinets that are concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.
2. Section 123623.13 "Plastic-Laminate-Clad Countertops."

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to support loads imposed by installed and fully loaded cabinets.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets.
2. Cabinet hardware and accessories.
3. Miscellaneous materials.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Show large-scale details.
3. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
4. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for items installed in plastic-laminate architectural cabinets.

D. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, in manufacturer's or manufacturer's standard size.

E. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Fabricator.

B. Product Certificates: For the following:

1. Composite wood products.
2. Thermally fused laminate panels.
3. High-pressure decorative laminate.
4. Glass.

5. Adhesives.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator's Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver cabinets until painting and similar finish operations that might damage architectural cabinets have been completed in installation areas. Store cabinets in installation areas or in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations with Humidity Control: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 43 and 70 percent during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support cabinets by field measurements before being enclosed/concealed by construction, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

C. Established Dimensions: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, establish dimensions for areas where cabinets are to fit. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the Architectural Woodwork Standards for grades of cabinets indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.

1. The Contract Documents may contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with requirements of Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

B. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Custom .

C. Type of Construction: Frameless .

D. Door and Drawer-Front Style: Flush overlay.

E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: ISO 4586-3, grades as indicated or if not indicated, as required by quality standard.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Formica Corporation.
b. Laminart LLC.
c. Pionite; a Panolam Industries International, Inc. brand.
d. Wilsonart LLC.

F. Exposed Surfaces:

1. Plastic-Laminate Grade: HGS .
2. Edges: PVC edge banding, 3.0 mm thick, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish.
3. Pattern Direction: Vertically for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels .

G. Semiexposed Surfaces:

1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: High-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4586-3 .

   a. Edges of Plastic-Laminate Shelves: PVC edge banding, 3.0 mm thick, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish.
   b. Edges of Thermally Fused Laminate Panel Shelves: PVC or polyester edge banding.
   c. For semiexposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4586-3, grade to match exposed surface.

2. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermally fused laminate panels with PVC or polyester edge banding.
3. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood .

H. Dust Panels: 1/4-inch plywood or tempered hardboard above compartments and drawers unless located directly under tops.

I. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic-Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4583-3, grade to match exposed surface.

J. Drawer Construction: Fabricate with exposed fronts fastened to subfront with mounting screws from interior of body.

1. Join subfronts, backs, and sides with glued rabbeted joints supplemented by mechanical fasteners or glued dovetail joints.

K. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:

1. As selected by Architect from laminate manufacturer's full range in the following categories:

   a. Solid colors, matte finish.
   b. Wood grains, matte finish.
   c. Patterns, matte finish.

2.2 WOOD MATERIALS

A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

1. Wood Moisture Content: 8 to 13 percent.

B. Composite Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

1. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1 , medium-density overlay.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Cabinet Hardware: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. CompX International, Inc.
   b. Hardware Resources.
   c. Julius Blum & Co., Inc.
   d. Knape & Vogt Manufacturing Company.

B. Butt Hinges: 2-3/4-inch, five-knuckle steel hinges made from 0.095-inch- thick metal, and as follows:

1. Semiconcealed Hinges for Flush Doors: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B01361.
2. Semiconcealed Hinges for Overlay Doors: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B01521.

C. Wire Pulls: Back mounted, solid metal , 4 inches long, 5/16 inch in diameter .

D. Catches: Magnetic catches, ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B03141 .

E. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf rests, B04081.

F. Shelf Rests: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B04013; metal.

G. Drawer Slides: ANSI/BHMA A156.9.

1. Standard Duty (Grade 1 and Grade 2): Side mount.
2. Heavy-Duty (Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200): Side mount .

    a. Type: Full extension.
    b. Material: Galvanized steel ball bearing slides.
    c. Motion Feature: Push to open.

3. Pencil drawers not more than 3 inches high and not more than 24 inches wide, provide 50 lb load capacity.
4. General-purpose drawers more than 3 inches high, but not more than 6 inches high and not more than 24 inches wide, provide 75 lb load capacity.
5. File drawers more than 6 inches high or more than 24 inches wide, provide 100 lb load capacity.
6. Lateral file drawers more than 6 inches high and more than 24 inches but not more than 30 inches wide, provide 150 lb load capacity.
7. Lateral file drawers more than 6 inches high and more than 30 inches wide, provide 200 lb load capacity.
8. Computer keyboard tray, provide load capacity.

H. Door Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.11, E07121.

I. Drawer Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.11, E07041.

J. Door and Drawer Silencers: ANSI/BHMA A156.16, L03011.

K. Tempered Float Glass for Cabinet Shelves: ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear) , Quality-Q3; with exposed edges seamed before tempering, 0.375 inches thick.

1. Tint Color: .

L. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with ANSI/BHMA A156.18 for ANSI/BHMA finish number indicated.

1. Dark, Oxidized, Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed: ANSI/BHMA 613 for bronze base; ANSI/BHMA 640 for steel base; match Architect's sample.
2. Bright Brass, Clear Coated: ANSI/BHMA 605 for brass base; ANSI/BHMA 632 for steel base.
3. Bright Brass, Vacuum Coated: ANSI/BHMA 723 for brass base; ANSI/BHMA 729 for zinc-coated-steel base.
4. Satin Brass, Blackened, Bright Relieved, Clear Coated: ANSI/BHMA 610 for brass base; ANSI/BHMA 636 for steel base.
5. Satin Chromium Plated: ANSI/BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; ANSI/BHMA 652 for steel base.
6. Bright Chromium Plated: ANSI/BHMA 625 for brass or bronze base; ANSI/BHMA 651 for steel base.
7. Satin Stainless Steel: ANSI/BHMA 630.

M. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in ANSI/BHMA A156.9.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber , kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.

B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.

C. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Type I, waterproof type as selected by fabricator to comply with requirements.

1. Adhesive for Bonding Edges: Hot-melt adhesive or adhesive specified above for faces.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate architectural cabinets to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.

B. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

C. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

D. Install glass to comply with applicable requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and in GANA's "Glazing Manual."

1. For glass in frames, secure glass with removable stops.
2. For exposed glass edges, polish and grind smooth.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Before installation, condition cabinets to humidity conditions in installation areas for not less than 72 hours.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Install cabinets to comply with quality standard grade of item to be installed.

B. Assemble cabinets and complete fabrication at Project site to extent that it was not completed in the shop.

C. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with wafer-head cabinet installation screws.

D. Install cabinets level, plumb, and true in line to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches using concealed shims.

1. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
2. Install cabinets without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
3. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, and at ends not more than 16 inches o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head sheet metal screws through metal backing or metal framing behind wall finish.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective cabinets, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects. Where not possible to repair, replace architectural cabinets. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.

C. Clean cabinets on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

END OF SECTION 064116

SECTION 072100.13 - INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Glass-fiber blanket insulation (Batt Insulation).

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Glass-fiber blanket insulation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION (BATT INSULATION)

A. Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation, Unfaced (Batt Insulation): ASTM C665, Type I; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Owens Corning.

2. Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to insulation, including removing projections capable of puncturing insulation or vapor retarders, or that interfere with insulation attachment.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION IN FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
3. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
4. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches, support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION ON SUSPENDED CEILINGS

A. Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Loose lay insulation to cover suspended ceiling in its entirey.
2. Place insulation with edges firmly abutting adjacent insulation and walls.
3. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes.

B. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 081213 - HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior standard steel frames.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate requirements for installation of door hardware, electrified door hardware, and access control and security systems.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Interior standard steel frames.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, and finishes.

C. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each frame type.
2. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
3. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
4. Details of each different wall opening condition.
5. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
6. Details of accessories.
7. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.

D. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal frames vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch- high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ceco Door; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
2. Curries, AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY Group.
3. MPI Group, LLC (The).
4. Republic Doors and Frames; a Allegion brand.
5. Steelcraft; Allegion plc.

2.2 STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Interior Standard Steel Frames: SDI A250.8..

1. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch.
2. Construction: Full profile welded.
3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.3 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches of frame height above 7 feet.
3. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch- diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.

B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb that extends to floor.

C. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M.

E. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.

1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule on Drawings, and templates.

1. Reinforce frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal frames for hardware.

2.6 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.

B. Drill and tap frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow-metal frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions. Comply with SDI A250.11.

B. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.

1. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
2. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.

C. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

1. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

D. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:

1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

3.3 CLEANING AND TOUCHUP

A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 081213

SECTION 081416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid-core flush wood doors with plastic-laminate-faces.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Solid-core flush wood doors with plastic-laminate-faces.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product, including the following:

1. Door core materials and construction.
2. Door edge construction
3. Door face type and characteristics.
4. Factory specifications.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each type of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; and the following:

1. Door schedule indicating door and frame location, type, size, fire protection rating, and swing.
2. Door elevations, dimension and locations of hardware, lite and louver cutouts, and glazing thicknesses.
3. Details of frame for each frame type, including dimensions and profile.
4. Dimensions and locations of blocking for hardware attachment.
5. Dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
6. Clearances and undercuts.

D. Samples for Verification:

1. Plastic laminate, 6 inches square, for each color, texture, and pattern selected.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Special warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Certification: Licensed participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Package doors individually in plastic bags or cardboard cartons.

C. Mark each door on bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install doors until building is enclosed and weathertight, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 43 and 70 percent during remainder of construction period.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Delamination of veneer.
b. Warping (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch in a 42-by-84-inch section.
c. Telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch span.

2. Warranty also includes installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.
3. Warranty Period for Solid-Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain flush wood doors from single manufacturer.

2.2 FLUSH WOOD DOORS, GENERAL

A. Quality Standard: In addition to requirements specified, comply with AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Provide labels from AWI certification program indicating that doors comply with requirements of grades specified.
2. The Contract Documents may contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with the Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

2.3 SOLID-CORE FLUSH WOOD DOORS AND TRANSOM PANELS WITH PLASTIC-LAMINATE FACES

A. Interior Doors, Solid Core with Plastic-Laminate Faces:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Masonite Architectural.
b. Oshkosh Door Company.
c. VT Industries, Inc.

2. Performance Grade: ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Standard Duty.
3. Performance Grade by Location:

a. ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Standard Duty.

4. Architectural Woodwork Standards Quality Grade: Premium.

5. Plastic-Laminate Faces: High-pressure decorative laminates complying with ISO 4586-3, Grade HGS.
6. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: As selected by Architect from laminate manufacturer's full range of products.
7. Exposed Vertical and Top Edges: Plastic laminate that matches faces, applied before faces.
8. Core for Non-Fire-Rated Doors:

    a. ANSI A208.1, Grade LD-1 particleboard.

        1) Blocking: Provide wood blocking in particleboard-core doors as follows:

            a) 5-inch top-rail blocking, in doors indicated to have closers.
            b) 5-inch bottom-rail blocking, in exterior doors and doors indicated to have kick, mop, or armor plates.
            c) 5-inch midrail blocking, in doors indicated to have exit devices.

        2) Provide doors with glued-wood-stave or WDMA I.S. 10 structural-composite-lumber cores instead of particleboard cores for doors scheduled to receive exit devices in Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

    b. Glued wood stave.
    c. WDMA I.S. 10 structural composite lumber.

        1) Screw Withdrawal, Door Face: 400 lbf.
        2) Screw Withdrawal, Vertical Door Edge: 400 lbf.

    d. Either glued wood stave or WDMA I.S. 10 structural composite lumber.

9. Construction:

    a. Five plies, hot-pressed bonded (vertical and horizontal edging is bonded to core), with entire unit abrasive planed before faces and crossbands are applied.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated.

1. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting unless otherwise indicated.

B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.

1. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
2. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, ANSI/BHMA-156.115-W, and hardware templates.
3. Coordinate with hardware mortises in metal frames, to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and installed door frames, with Installer present, before hanging doors.

1. Verify that installed frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with level heads and plumb jambs.
2. Reject doors with defects.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Hardware: For installation, see Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

B. Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and referenced quality standard, and as indicated.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.

B. Finished Doors: Replace doors that are damaged or that do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if Work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION 081416

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hinges.
2. Mortise locks.
3. Lock cylinders.
4. Door silencers.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 081213 "Hollow Metal Frames."
2. Section 081416 "Flush Wood Doors."

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

B. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying, and access control with Owner's security consultant.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Conference participants must include Hardware supplier and installer.
2. Incorporate conference decisions into keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
b. Address for delivery of permanent cores and keys.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Hinges.
2. Mortise locks.
3. Lock cylinders.
4. Door silencers.
5. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed product, in each finish specified.

1. Sample Size: Full-size units or minimum 2-by-4-inch Samples for sheet and 4-inch long Samples for other products.
a. Full-size Samples will be returned to Contractor.

2. Tag Samples with full product description to coordinate Samples with door hardware schedule.

E. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of the Hardware Supplier. Coordinate door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule concurrent with submissions of product data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
2. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in door hardware schedule in the Contract Documents.
3. Content: Include the following information:

a. Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, size, and material of each door and frame.
b. Locations of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings on floor plans and to door and frame schedule.
c. Complete designations, including name and manufacturer, type, style, function, size, quantity, function, and finish of each door hardware product.
d. Fastenings and other installation information.
e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and designations contained in door hardware schedule.
f. Mounting locations for door hardware.

F. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations that are coordinated with the Contract Documents.

G. Qualification Data: For Installer.

H. Product Test Reports: For compliance with accessibility requirements, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for door hardware on doors located in accessible routes.

I. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Schedules: Final schedule.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Supplier of products and an employer of workers trained and approved by product manufacturers and who is available during the course of the Work to consult Contractor, Architect, and Owner about door hardware and keying.

1. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedule.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lockup for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with the final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys and permanent cores to Owner by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Structural failures, including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
    b. Faulty operation of doors and door hardware.
    c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.

2. Warranty Period: A minimum of Three years from date of Substantial Completion, but not less than manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design" ICC A117.1.

1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf.
2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:

    a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.

2.3 HINGES

A. Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.1, Grade 1.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide hinge scheduled or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Bommer Industries, Inc.
    b. Cal-Royal Products, Inc.
    c. Hager Companies.
    d. STANLEY; dormakaba USA, Inc.

2.4 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:

1. Mortise Locks: Minimum 3/4-inch latchbolt throw.

C. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

D. Lock Trim: As specified in mortise lock model number, as specified hereafter.

E. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

F. Mortise Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.13, Operational Grade 1.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide mortise lock scheduled or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Allegion plc.
b. BEST Access Solutions, Inc.; dormakaba USA Inc.
c. Corbin Russwin, Inc.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
d. STANLEY; dormakaba USA, Inc.
e. Yale Security Inc; ASSA ABLOY.

2. Mortise lock must be compatible with lock cylinder, as specified hereafter.

2.5 LOCK CYLINDERS

A. Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver.

B. Keying System: Cylinders must match Owner's existing Medeco Security Locks keying system. Cylinders that cannot match Owners's existing Medeco Security Locks keying system are not acceptable, even if the manufacturer is listed in Articles 2.5(A)(1)(a) through (g), below.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide cylinder scheduled or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Allegion plc.
b. BEST Access Solutions, Inc.; dormakaba USA Inc.
c. Corbin Russwin, Inc.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
d. STANLEY; dormakaba USA, Inc.
e. Yale Security Inc; ASSA ABLOY.

C. Standard Lock Cylinders: ANSI/BHMA A156.5, Grade 1 permanent cores; face finished to match lockset.

1. Core Type: Interchangeable.

D. Construction Cores: Provide construction cores that are replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 2 construction master keys.

2.6 KEYING

A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, appendix. Provide one extra key blank for each lock. Incorporate decisions made in keying conference.

1. Existing System: Medeco Security Locks keying system. Verify exact keying system, with Owner.

a. Master key or grand master key locks to Owner's existing system.

2. Keyed Alike: Key all cylinders to same change key.

B. Keys: Nickel silver.

1. Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with a visual key control number and include the following notation:

a. Notation: "DO NOT DUPLICATE."

2.7 DOOR STOPS

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide door holder with stop scheduled or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Ives Architectural Hardware Products.
b. Burns Manufacturing, Inc.

2.8 DOOR SILENCERS

A. Door Silencers: ANSI/BHMA A156.16; gray rubber conical door silencer.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide door silencer scheduled or comparable product by one of the following:
   a. Ives Architectural Hardware Products.
   b. Burns Manufacturing, Inc.

2.9 FABRICATION

A. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal indicated, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and ANSI/BHMA A156.18.

B. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws that comply with commercially recognized industry standards for application intended; however, aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware unless otherwise indicated.

1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.
2. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.

2.10 FINISHES

A. Provide finishes to match existing door hardware in the work area of this project.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Steel Frames: For surface-applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6.
B. Wood Doors: Comply with door and hardware manufacturers' written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.

1. Wood Doors: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."

B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors in accordance with industry standards.

C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

D. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure areas during construction period.

1. Furnish permanent cores keys to Owner for installation by Owner.
   a. Contractor shall have permanent cores and keys keyed in accordance with the keying schedule established by the Keying Conference.

      1) Contractor shall have Permanent cores and keys shipped to Owner directly from manufacturer of permanent cores and keys.
      2) Permanent cores and keys not shipped to Owner directly from manufacturer of permanent cores and keys will not be acceptable.

   b. Contractor shall not order permanent cores and keys, until a final approved keying schedule has been established.
   c. Contractor shall notify Architect, not less than 15 days prior to anticipate substantial completion date, if a Keying Conference has not been conducted or if a final approved keying schedule has not been established.
   d. Owner will retain construction cores.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.
C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.6 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. Hardware Set 1 (HW-1): Each door to have the following:

	Quantity	Description	Model Number	Manufactuer
1.	3	Hinges	MPB68-NRP	McKinney Products Company
2.	1	Mortise Lock	11-60-7937-WT-BL	SARGENT Manufacturing Company
3.	1	Cylinder	X4 LFIC	Medeco Security Locks (Field Verify)
4.	1	Door Stop	RM861	Rockwood
5.	2	Silencers	608-RKW	Rockwood

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Framing systems.

B. Related Requirements:

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
1. Framing systems.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Notify manufacturer of damaged materials received prior to installation.

B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

C. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling as required by AISI S202, "Code of Standard Practice for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design framing systems in accordance with AISI S220, "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Nonstructural Members," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Design Loads: As indicated on architectural Drawings or 5 lbf/sq. ft. minimum as required by the IBC.

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Studs and Track: AISI S220.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. ClarkDietrich.
   b. Marino\WARE.
   c. SCAFCO Steel Stud Company; Stone Group of Companies.
   d. Telling Industries.
2. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 0.0179 inch.
   a. Provide studs with a minimum base-steel thickness of 0.296 inch for double studs at door jambs.
3. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.0538-inch minimum base-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.

1. Manufacturers: Obtain cold-rolled channel bridging from same manufacturer as studs or manufacturer approved in writing by stud manufacturer:
2. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.

3. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch- thick, galvanized steel.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Steel Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C754.

1. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C840 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.

C. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

D. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.

E. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

C. Install tracks at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts that penetrate partitions above ceiling.

1. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.

a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.

D. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Texture finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural steel framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Gypsum wallboard.
2. Gypsum board, Type X.
3. Mold-resistant gypsum board.
4. Interior trim.
5. Joint treatment materials.
6. Textured finishes.

B. Samples: For the following products:

1. Textured Finishes: 6 inches by 6 inches for each textured finish indicated and on same backing indicated for Work.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain each type of gypsum panel and joint finishing material from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. American Gypsum.
b. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
d. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
e. USG Corporation.

2. Thickness: 1/4 inch.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.

B. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

a. American Gypsum.
b. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
d. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
e. USG Corporation.

2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Long Edges: Tapered and featured (rounded or beveled) for prefilling.

C. Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

a. American Gypsum.
b. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
d. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
e. USG Corporation.

2. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.
4. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated in accordance with ASTM D3274.

2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet or rolled zinc.

2. Shapes:

    a. Cornerbead.

3. Aluminum Bar: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

    a. Location: Provide where indicated on Drawings.
    b. Size and Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.

2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.

    a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.

3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use.

2.6 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.

2.7 TEXTURE FINISHES

A. Primer: As recommended by textured finish manufacturer.

B. Non-Aggregate Finish: Premixed, vinyl texture finish for spray application.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

    a. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
    b. ProForm Finishing Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
    c. USG Corporation.

2. Texture: Fine orange peel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C840.

B. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

C. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

D. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

E. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.

F. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Wallboard Type: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Type X: As indicated on Drawings.
3. Mold-Resistant Type: Install mold-resistant type gypsum board at all plumbing fixtures to a height of 48 inches above finished floor and to a width of 4 feet centered on the plumbing fixture. This requirement supersedes any indications to the to the contrary on the drawings.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) unless otherwise indicated and minimize end joints.

    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.

3. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints in accordance with ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.

3.5 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints , rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and in accordance with ASTM C840:

1. Level 5: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.

a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

3.6 APPLICATION OF TEXTURE FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation and Primer: Prepare and apply primer to gypsum panels and other surfaces receiving texture finishes. Apply primer to surfaces that are clean, dry, and smooth.

B. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using powered spray equipment, to produce a uniform texture free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.

C. Prevent texture finishes from coming into contact with surfaces not indicated to receive texture finish by covering them with masking agents, polyethylene film, or other means. If, despite these precautions, texture finishes contact these surfaces, immediately remove droppings and overspray to prevent damage according to texture-finish manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Acoustical panels.
2. Metal suspension system.

B. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section, include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices to be cast in concrete.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Acoustical panels.
2. Metal suspension system.

B. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of sizes indicated below:

1. Acoustical Panels: Set of 6-inch- square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Ceiling suspension-system members.
2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
3. Carrying channels or other supplemental support for hanger-wire attachment where conditions do not permit installation of hanger wires at required spacing.
4. Items penetrating finished ceiling and ceiling-mounted items including, but not limited to the following:

a. Lighting fixtures.
b. Diffusers.
c. Grilles.
d. Speakers.
e. Sprinklers.

5. Minimum Drawing Scale: 1/4 inch = 1 foot.

B. Product Test Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Full-size panels equal to 2 percent of quantity installed.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Source Limitations for Ceiling System: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and its supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: Class A in accordance with ASTM E1264.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS

A. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions; 1728 “Fine Fissured” acoustical panels or comparable products by one of the following:

1. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
2. USG Corporation.

B. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels in accordance with ASTM E1264 and designated by type, form, pattern, acoustical rating, and light reflectance unless otherwise indicated.

C. Classification: Type and Form, Type III: Mineral base with painted finish; Form 2, water felted.

1. Pattern: CE (perforated, small holes and lightly textured) .

D. Color: White.

E. Light Reflectance (LR): Not less than 0.82.

F. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Not less than 33.

G. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than 0.55.

H. Edge/Joint Detail: Square.

I. Thickness:

1. 5/8 inch.

J. Modular Size: 24 by 24 inches.

K. Antimicrobial Treatment: Manufacturer's standard broad spectrum, antimicrobial formulation that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and showing no mold, mildew, or bacterial growth when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273, ASTM D3274, or ASTM G21 and evaluated in accordance with ASTM D3274 or ASTM G21.

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
2. CertainTeed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
3. USG Corporation.

B. Metal Suspension-System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard, direct-hung, metal suspension system and accessories in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M and designated by type, structural classification, and finish indicated.

C. Wide-Face, Aluminum-Capped, Double-Web, Hot-Dip Galvanized, G60 (Z180), Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; hot-dip galvanized, G60 coating designation; with prefinished, 15/16-inch-wide aluminum caps on flanges.

1. Structural Classification: Intermediate -duty system.
2. Face Design: Flat, flush.
3. Cap Finish: Painted white.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires as follows:

1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
2. Size: Wire diameter sufficient for its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but not less than 0.106-inch- diameter wire.

C. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

D. Flat Hangers: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

E. Angle Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8 inch wide; formed with 0.04-inch- thick, galvanized-steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 coating designation; with bolted connections and 5/16-inch- diameter bolts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

B. Examine acoustical panels before installation. Reject acoustical panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

D. Coordinate a installation of metal suspension system and acoustical ceiling panels with HVAC grilles, lighting fixtures and fire sprinkler heads.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders unless otherwise indicated and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

B. Layout openings for penetrations centered on the penetrating items.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

A. Install acoustical panel ceilings in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling-suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly to structure or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both the structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck.
7. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
8. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
9. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
10. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
11. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.

F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension-system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide precise fit.

1. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension-system runners and moldings.
2. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system runners, install panels with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
3. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system members with box-shaped flanges, install panels with reveal surfaces in firm contact with suspension-system surfaces and panel faces flush with bottom face of runners.
4. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts in accordance with requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Suspended Ceilings: Install main and cross runners level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet, non-cumulative.

B. Trim: Install trim to substrate and level with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of, non-cumulative.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension-system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage.

B. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 095113

SECTION 096400 - WOOD FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Factory-finished engineered wood flooring.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type of floor assembly and accessory. Include plans, sections, and attachment details. Include expansion provisions and trim details.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, approximately 3 inches long and of same thickness and material indicated for the Work and showing the full range of normal color and texture variations expected.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of wood flooring and accessory, with stain color and finish required, approximately 6 inches long and of same thickness and material indicated for the Work and showing the full range of normal color and texture variations expected.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Wood Flooring: Equal to 1 percent of amount installed for each type, color, and finish of wood flooring indicated.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver wood flooring materials in unopened cartons or bundles.

B. Protect wood flooring from exposure to moisture. Do not deliver wood flooring until after concrete, masonry, plaster, ceramic tile, and similar wet-work is complete and dry.

C. Store wood flooring materials in a dry, warm, ventilated, weathertight location.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Conditioning period begins not less than seven days before wood flooring installation, is continuous through installation, and continues not less than seven days after wood flooring installation.

1. Environmental Conditioning: Maintain ambient temperature between 65 and 80 deg F and relative humidity between 40 and 55 percent, during the conditioning period and after installation.
2. Wood Flooring Conditioning: Move wood flooring into spaces where it will be installed, no later than the beginning of the conditioning period.

a. Do not install flooring until it adjusts to relative humidity of, and is at same temperature as, space where it is to be installed.
b. Comply with all of the manufacturer’s written instructions for acclimating the wood flooring.

B. After conditioning period, maintain relative humidity and ambient temperature planned for building occupants.

C. Install factory-finished wood flooring after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer's warranty against failure in performance of materials due to defects in the manufacturing process.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FACTORY-FINISHED WOOD FLOORING

A. Engineered-Wood Flooring, Factory-Finished.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Building Plastics, Inc. (BPI); Prestige Hardwood "Victorian Manor" collection or comparable products by one of the following:

a. Boen.
b. Bruce Hardwood; AHF Products.
c. Carlisle Wide Plank Floors.
d. Mannington Mills, Inc.
e. Shaw Contract.

2. Collection: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
3. Thickness: 9/16 inch.
4. Face Length: 75 inches (RL) random length.
5. Face Width: 7-1/2 inches.
6. Edge Profile: Beveled with tongue and groove.
7. Length: Manufacturer's standard.
8. Finish: UV cured polyurethan with aluminum oxide.

a. Color: As selected by Architect in manufacturer's full range within collection.

2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Wood Flooring Adhesive: Adhesive recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers for application indicated.

B. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compound: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation approved by wood flooring manufacturer.

C. Thresholds and Saddles: To match wood flooring. Tapered on each side.

D. Reducer Strips: To match wood flooring. 2 inches wide, tapered, and in thickness required to match height of flooring.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of wood flooring.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Concrete Slabs: Verify that concrete substrates are dry and moisture-vapor emissions are within acceptable levels according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 1000 sq. ft. and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

    a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
    b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in situ probes, ASTM F2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
    c. Perform additional moisture tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Concrete Slabs:

1. Grind high spots and fill low spots to produce a maximum 3/16-inch deviation in any direction when checked with a 10-foot straight edge.
2. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.
3. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances on substrates that are incompatible with installation adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

B. Broom or vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before product installation. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with flooring manufacturer's written installation instructions, but not less than applicable recommendations in NWFA's "Installation Guidelines."

B. Provide expansion space at walls and other obstructions and terminations of flooring of not less than 1/4 inch.

C. Engineered-Wood Flooring: Glue-down installation. Set in a full spread of adhesive.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed wood flooring during remainder of construction period with covering of heavy kraft paper or other suitable material. Do not use plastic sheet or film that might cause condensation.

1. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over kraft-paper-covered wood flooring. Protect flooring with plywood or hardboard panels to prevent damage from storing or moving objects over flooring.

END OF SECTION 096400

SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid vinyl floor tile (LVT).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

C. Shop Drawings: For each type of resilient floor tile.

1. Include floor tile layouts, edges, columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutouts.
2. Show details of special patterns.

D. Samples for Verification: Manufacturer’s standard sample units of each color and pattern of floor tile required.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of floor tile to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run**,** that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Floor Tile: Furnish one box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation and seaming method indicated.

1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by floor tile manufacturer for installation techniques required.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive floor tile during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

C. Close spaces to traffic during floor tile installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor tile installation.

E. Install floor tile after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient floor tile, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 SOLID VINYL FLOOR TILE (LVT)

A. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Armstrong Flooring; Duo collection luxury vinyl tile or comparable products by one of the following:

B. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1700.

1. Class: Class III, Printed Film Vinyl Tile.
2. Type: B, Embossed Surface.

C. Thickness: 0.100 inch.

D. Size: 6 y 36 inches.

E. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range in the Basis-of-Design collection.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by floor tile manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by floor tile and adhesive manufacturers to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to floor tile manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 1000 sq. ft. and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in-situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

D. Do not install floor tiles until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient floor tile and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient floor tile.

3.3 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

1. Lay tiles square with room axis.

C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

1. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.

G. Adhere floor tiles to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting floor tile.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect floor tile from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096519

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Primers.
2. Water-based finish coatings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
2. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

C. Product Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in the Interior Painting Schedule to cross-reference paint systems specified in this Section. Include color designations.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Paint Products: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.

a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 4 sq. ft.
b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures of less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated in Interior Painting Schedule or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
3. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

B. Source Limitations: Obtain products for each paint system from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PAINT PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

1. Ten percent of surface area will be painted with deep tones.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

1. Do not clean equipment with free-draining water and prevent solvents, thinners, cleaners, and other contaminants from entering into waterways, sanitary and storm drain systems, and ground.
2. Dispose of contaminants in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Allow empty paint cans to dry before disposal.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Steel Door Frames: Interior hollow metal doors and frames.

1. Acrylic System:

    a. Prime Coat: Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial DTM Primer/Finish.
    b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    c. Topcoat: Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic, semi-gloss or gloss as selected by Architect.

B. Gypsum Board Substrates:

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

    a. Prime Coat: Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Zero V.O.C. Latex Primer.
    b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    c. Topcoat: Sherwin-Willams; ProMar 200 Zero V.O.C. Interior Latex, eg-shel or semi-gloss as selected by Architect.

C. Wood Substrates:

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

    a. Prime Coat: Sherwin-Williams; Premium Wall & Wood Primer.
    b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    c. Topcoat: Sherwin-Willams; ProMar 200 Zero V.O.C. Interior Latex, eg-shel or semi-gloss as selected by Architect.

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 099300 - STAINING AND TRANSPARENT FINISHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Primers
2. Wood stains.
3. Transparent finishes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of product.
2. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
3. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color sheets, showing full range of available colors for each type of exposed finish.

C. Samples for Verification: Sample for each type of finish system and in each color and gloss of finish required on representative samples of actual wood substrates.

1. Size: 6 inches square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: Cross-reference to finish system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply finishes only when temperature of surfaces to be finished and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply finishes when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, at temperatures of less than 5 deg F above the dew point, or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each coating system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Stain Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range .

2.2 WOOD STAINS

A. Varnish, Interior, Polyurethane, Oil Modified, Satin: Solvent-based, one-component, oil-modified polyurethane clear satin varnish for new or previously varnished or stained interior wood surfaces.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss and Sheen Level: Manufacturer's standard low-sheen finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Interior Wood Substrates: 13 percent, when measured with an electronic moisture meter.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with finish application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Beginning finish application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and finishing.

1. After completing finishing operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to be finished according to manufacturer's written instructions for each substrate condition and as specified.

1. Remove dust, dirt, oil, and grease by washing with a detergent solution; rinse thoroughly with clean water and allow to dry. Remove grade stamps and pencil marks by sanding lightly. Remove loose wood fibers by brushing.
2. Remove mildew by scrubbing with a commercial wash formulated for mildew removal and as recommended by stain manufacturer.

C. Interior Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Apply wood filler paste to open-grain woods to produce smooth, glasslike finish.
3. Sand surfaces exposed to view and dust off.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dry.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for finish and substrate indicated.
2. Finish surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces.
3. Do not apply finishes over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Apply finishes to produce surface films without cloudiness, holidays, lap marks, brush marks, runs, ropiness, or other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing finish application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered materials by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from finish application. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced finished wood surfaces.

3.5 INTERIOR WOOD-FINISH-SYSTEM SCHEDULE

A. Wood Substrates, Wood Trim:

1. Polyurethane Varnish over Stain System:

a. Stain Coat: Stain, semitransparent, for interior wood.
b. First Intermediate Coat: Polyurethane varnish matching topcoat.
c. Second Intermediate Coat: Polyurethane varnish matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Varnish, interior, polyurethane, oil modified, satin.

END OF SECTION 099300

SECTION 113013 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Residential appliance to be provided by Owner and installed by Contractor.

1. Owner will provide manufacturer's technical specifications and installation instructions to Contractor, after award of Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COOKING APPLIANCES

A. Microwave Oven:

1. KitchenAid; Whirlpool Corporation; KMBD104GSS undercounter microwave drawer or comparable product by one of the following:

2. Mounting: Built-in undercounter, drawer type, base Cabinet mounted.
3. Type: Conventional.
4. Dimensions:

a. Width: 23-7/8 inches.
b. Depth: 23-1/4 inches.
c. Height: 16 inches.

5. Capacity: 1.2 cubic feet.
6. Microwave Power Rating: 950 watts.
7. Electric Power Supply: 120 V, 60 Hz, 1 phase, 15 A.

2.2 REFRIGERATION APPLIANCES

A. Refrigerator: U-line; ADA24RGL ADA compliant, undercounter refrigerator.

1. Type: Freestanding.
2. Dimensions:

a. Width: 24 inches.
b. Depth: 23-1/4 inches, not including door handle.
c. Height: 32 inches.

3. Storage Capacity:

a. Refrigeration Compartment Volume: 5.4 cubic feet.

4. Electric Power Supply: 115 V, 60 Hz, 1 phase, 15 A.

B. Icemaker: U-line; ANB115 undercounter nugget icemaker without pump.

1. Type: Freestanding.
2. Dimensions:

a. Width: 14-15/16 inches.
b. Depth: 22-11/16 inches, not including door handle.

c. Height: 32 inches.

3. Electric Power Supply: 115 V, 60 Hz, 1 phase, 15 A.

2.3 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, power connections, and other conditions affecting installation and performance of residential appliances.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before appliance installation.

C. Examine walls and cabinetry for suitable conditions where will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install appliances according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Built-in Equipment: Securely anchor units to supporting cabinets or countertops with concealed fasteners. Verify that clearances are adequate for proper functioning and that rough openings are completely concealed.

C. Freestanding Equipment: Place units in final locations after finishes have been completed in each area. Verify that clearances are adequate to properly operate equipment.

END OF SECTION 113013

SECTION 122413 - ROLLER WINDOW SHADES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Manually operated, single-roller shades.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking and grounds for mounting roller shades and accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, features, finishes, and operating instructions for roller shades.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for roller shades, including shadeband materials, their orientation to rollers, and their seam and batten locations.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 10 inches long.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of roller shade.

1. Shadeband Material: Not less than 3 inches square. Mark interior face of material if applicable.
2. Roller Shade: Full-size operating unit, not less than 16 inches wide by 36 inches long for each type of roller shade indicated.
3. Installation Accessories: Full-size unit, not less than 10 inches long.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For roller shades to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A company with a minimum of five years' documented experience in the successful installation of roller window shades of the type and size required for this project.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roller shades in factory packages, marked with manufacturer, product name, and location of installation using same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install roller shades until construction and finish work in spaces, including painting, is complete and dry and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

B. Field Measurements: Where roller shades are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Allow clearances for operating hardware of operable glazed units through entire operating range. Notify Architect of installation conditions that vary from Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain roller shades and shade fabric from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 MANUALLY OPERATED, SINGLE-ROLLER SHADES

A. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide MechoShade Systems, LLC; Mecho5 roller shade system or comparable products by one of the following:

1. Draper, Inc.
2. Hunter Douglas Architectural.

B. Chain-and-Clutch Operating Mechanisms: With continuous-loop bead chain and clutch that stops shade movement when bead chain is released; permanently adjusted and lubricated.

1. Bead Chains: Manufacturer's standard.

a. Loop Length: Full length of roller shade.
b. Limit Stops: Provide upper and lower ball stops.
c. Chain-Retainer Type: Chain tensioner, jamb mounted Chain tensioner, sill mounted.

2. Spring Lift-Assist Mechanisms: Manufacturer's standard for balancing roller shade weight and for lifting heavy roller shades.

a. Provide for shadebands that weigh more than 10 lb or for shades as recommended by manufacturer, whichever criterion is more stringent.

C. Rollers: Corrosion-resistant steel or extruded-aluminum tubes of diameters and wall thicknesses required to accommodate operating mechanisms and weights and widths of shadebands indicated without deflection. Provide with permanently lubricated drive-end assemblies and idle-end assemblies designed to facilitate removal of shadebands for service.

1. Roller Drive-End Location: Right side of interior face of shade.
2. Direction of Shadeband Roll: Regular, from back (exterior face) of roller.
3. Shadeband-to-Roller Attachment: Manufacturer's standard method.

D. Mounting Hardware: Brackets or endcaps, corrosion resistant and compatible with roller assembly, operating mechanism, installation accessories, and mounting location and conditions indicated.

E. Shadebands:

1. Shadeband Material: Light-filtering fabric Light-blocking fabric.
2. Shadeband Bottom (Hem) Bar: Steel or extruded aluminum.

a. Type: Exposed with endcaps.
b. Color and Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

F. Installation Accessories:

1. Front Fascia: Aluminum extrusion that conceals front and underside of roller and operating mechanism and attaches to roller endcaps without exposed fasteners.

    a. Shape: L-shaped.
    b. Height: Manufacturer's standard height required to conceal roller and shadeband assembly when shade is fully open, but not less than 4 inches.

2. Endcap Covers: To cover exposed endcaps.
3. Installation Accessories Color and Finish: As selected from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SHADEBAND MATERIALS

A. Shadeband Material Flame-Resistance Rating: Comply with testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

B. Light-Filtering Fabric: Woven fabric, stain and fade resistant.

1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide MechoShade Systems, LLC; SoHo Elavate roller shade fabric or comparable products by roller shade system manufacturer:
2. Source: Roller shade manufacturer.
3. Type: PVC-coated polyester Woven.
4. Weave: Mesh Basketweave.
5. Openness Factor: 3 percent.
6. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.4 ROLLER SHADE FABRICATION

A. Product Safety Standard: Fabricate roller shades to comply with WCMA A 100.1, including requirements for flexible, chain-loop devices; lead content of components; and warning labels.

B. Unit Sizes: Fabricate units in sizes to fill window and other openings as follows, measured at 74 deg F:

1. Outside of Jamb Installation (In Room 101 “Waiting/Entry” only): Width and length as indicated, with terminations between shades of end-to-end installations at centerlines of mullion or other defined vertical separations between openings.
2. Between (Inside) Jamb Installation (In all other rooms, Except Room 101 “Waiting/Entry”): Width equal to jamb-to-jamb dimension of opening in which shade is installed less 1/4 inch per side or 1/2-inch total, plus or minus 1/8 inch. Length equal to head-to-sill or -floor dimension of opening in which shade is installed less 1/4 inch, plus or minus 1/8 inch.

C. Shadeband Fabrication: Fabricate shadebands without battens or seams to extent possible, except as follows:

1. Vertical Shades: Where width-to-length ratio of shadeband is equal to or greater than 1:4, provide battens and seams at uniform spacings along shadeband length to ensure shadeband tracking and alignment through its full range of movement without distortion of the material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, operational clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ROLLER SHADE INSTALLATION

A. Install roller shades level, plumb, and aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Shadebands: Located so shadeband is not closer than 2 inches to interior face of glass. Allow clearances for window operation hardware.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean roller shade surfaces, after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that roller shades are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Replace damaged roller shades that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by Architect, before time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 122413

SECTION 123623.13 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad countertops.
2. Accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad countertops.
2. Accessories.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

C. Shop Drawings: For plastic-laminate-clad countertops.

1. Include plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work. Detail fabrication and installation, including field joints.
2. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for items installed in plastic-laminate-clad countertops.

D. Samples: Plastic laminates in each type, color, pattern, and surface finish required in manufacturer's standard size.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver countertops only after casework and supports on which they will be installed have been completed in installation areas.

B. Store countertops in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.

C. Keep surfaces of countertops covered with protective covering during handling and installation.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations with Humidity Control: Do not deliver or install countertops until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 43 and 70 percent during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Where countertops are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS

A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of plastic-laminate-clad countertops indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.

1. The Contract Documents contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with requirements of Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

B. Grade: Premium .

C. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: ISO 4586-3, Grade HGS.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Formica Corporation.
b. Laminart LLC.
c. Pionite; a Panolam Industries International, Inc. brand.
d. Wilsonart LLC.

D. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:

1. As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.

E. Edge Treatment: Same as laminate cladding on horizontal surfaces.

F. Core Material: Exterior-grade plywood .

G. Core Material at Sinks: exterior-grade plywood .

H. Core Thickness: 3/4 inch.

1. Build up countertop thickness to 1-1/2 inches at front, back, and ends with additional layers of core material laminated to top.

2.2 WOOD MATERIALS

A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard unless otherwise indicated.

1. Wood Moisture Content: 8 to 13 percent.

B. Composite Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of countertop and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

1. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Type I, waterproof type as selected by fabricator to comply with requirements.

1. Adhesive for Bonding Edges: Hot-melt adhesive or adhesive specified above for faces.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate countertops to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Provide front and end overhang of 1 inch over base cabinets. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:

1. Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members: 1/16 inch unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete fabrication, including assembly, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

C. Shop cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately, and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

1. Seal edges of cutouts by saturating with varnish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Before installation, condition countertops to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.

B. Before installing countertops, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Grade: Install countertops to comply with same grade as item to be installed.

B. Assemble countertops and complete fabrication at Project site to the extent that it was not completed in the shop.

1. Provide cutouts for appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately, and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
2. Seal edges of cutouts by saturating with varnish.

C. Field Jointing: Where possible, make in the same manner as shop jointing, using dowels, splines, adhesives, and fasteners recommended by manufacturer. Prepare edges to be joined in shop so Project-site processing of top and edge surfaces is not required. Locate field joints where shown on Shop Drawings.

1. Secure field joints in countertops with concealed clamping devices located within 6 inches of front and back edges and at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. Tighten in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to exert a constant, heavy-clamping pressure at joints.

D. Scribe and cut countertops to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.

E. Countertop Installation: Anchor securely by screwing through corner blocks of base cabinets or other supports into underside of countertop.

1. Install countertops level and true in line. Use concealed shims as required to maintain not more than a 1/8-inch-in-96-inches variation from a straight, level plane.
2. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches o.c. and to walls with adhesive.
3. Seal joints between countertop and backsplash, if any, and joints where countertop and backsplash abut walls with mildew-resistant silicone sealant or another permanently elastic sealing compound recommended by countertop material manufacturer.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective countertops, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects. Where not possible to repair, replace countertops. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean countertops on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

C. Protection: Provide Kraft paper or other suitable covering over countertop surfaces, taped to underside of countertop at a minimum of 48 inches o.c. Remove protection at Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 123623.13

SECTION 22 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE:

The scope of the plumbing phase of this project shall include all labor, materials, equipment, etc., required to fulfill the intent of the Contract Documents and shall include the work specified under the subsequent sections of Division 22 of these specifications.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

All applicable provisions of Divisions 0 and 1 govern work under this Division. Refer to these articles in the specifications for additional information.

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

1.3.1 All work shall be performed in full accord with the latest editions of the applicable state, and national building codes and local ordinances.

1.3.2 Refer to each section for applicable codes and reference standards.

1.4 FEES, PERMITS AND TAXES:

This Contractor shall make arrangements for and pay for all inspection fees, connection fees and permits required by local authorities. The Contractor shall also pay all taxes levied for labor and materials associated with work under this Division.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

1.5.1 The symbol "<S>" indicates a requirement for submittals.

1.5.2 Refer to Architectural specifications for additional information on submittals.

1.5.3 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

1.5.4 In addition to the requirements of the above referenced portions of this specification, all Subcontractors proposing to do work under this Division shall comply with the following additional requirements:

A. These specifications and drawings are intended to indicate a standard of quality for materials and equipment which is established by the listing of manufacturer's names and catalog numbers and/or by referenced standards. Materials and equipment that do not comply with these standards of quality will not be considered for substitution.

B. As soon as practicable and within thirty (30) days after the award of the contract and before beginning the fabrication of any material or the installation of any equipment, data shall be submitted for approval on equipment and materials where noted. Materials (pipe, fittings, etc.) may be listed with the name of the manufacturer and identifying catalogue numbers. Data for equipment shall include manufacturer's name, catalog data, diagrams, drawings and other descriptive data as required or requested by the Architect for evaluation.

C. Notwithstanding any reference in the specifications to any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction by name, make or catalogue number, such references shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition; and the Contractor, in such cases, may at his option use any article, device, product material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Architect expressed in writing, is equal to that specified.

D. All data shall be carefully examined and shall be forwarded for approval with a signed certification to the effect that the data has been carefully checked and found to be correct with respect to dimensions and available space and that the equipment complies with all requirements of the specifications.

E. Point out in writing all deviations between the plans and specifications and the materials submitted.

F. It is understood that proof of equality is the responsibility of the Contractor and/or supplier and that it is not the responsibility of the Architect to prove the inequality of the proposed substitutions. Furthermore the decisions of the Architect are final.

1.5.5 While it is not the intention of the Architect to discriminate against any manufacturer of equipment which is equal to specified equipment, a strict interpretation of such equality will be exercised by the Architect in considering any equipment offered as a substitute for equipment named in the specification. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to submit with each request for approval of substitute material or equipment, sufficient data to show conclusively that it is equal to the material or equipment specified.

1.5.6 Each Contractor shall submit shop drawings and/or diagrams for approval and for job coordination in all cases where significant deviations from the contract drawings are contemplated because of job conditions, interferences, or substitutions of equipment, or when requested by the Architect for purposes of clarification of the Contractor's intent. He shall also submit detailed shop drawings, rough-in sheets, etc., for all special or custom built items of equipment.

1.5.7 Submittal of shop drawings shall be made in sufficient quantities to provide one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Engineer; two (2) copies of all data to be accumulated for the Owner; one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Contractor; one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Architect.

1.5.8 Should any substitute items be submitted and disapproved, then those items must be furnished exactly as described herein.

1.5.9 The Architect's review of shop drawings and/or submittal data shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from the contract drawings or specifications.

1.5.10 The size of plumbing equipment shown on the drawings is based on the dimensions of a particular manufacturer. While other manufacturers may be acceptable, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine if the equipment he proposes to furnish will fit in the space. Shop drawings shall be prepared when required by the Architect/Engineer or Owner to indicate a suitable arrangement.

1.5.11 Prior to ordering any equipment, the contractor shall furnish to the electrical contractor an itemized list of all equipment, motors, actuators, etc. requiring electrical power. The list shall include the item and its location, voltage, phase, horsepower and amperage. A copy of the list shall be submitted to the architect.

1.6 PRIOR APPROVAL:

Where the contractor wishes to substitute equipment or materials under an "or equal" clause, he shall submit to the Architect in writing seven (7) work days prior to bid opening lists of proposed substitutions which, from published manufacturer's data, cover the salient features of the proposed substitution. Contractor shall indicate in writing all differences between specified equipment or materials and proposed substitution. Approvals will be issued in writing by addendum.

1.7 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS:

1.7.1 The symbol "<OM>" indicates a requirement for operating and maintenance manuals to be furnished.

1.7.2 The Owner's operating personnel shall be instructed by the Contractor on how to start and operate each item of equipment. Safety features shall be pointed out, particularly the possible troubles which might cause the safety controls to operate and what might be done to remedy the trouble.

1.7.3 Provide (4) four copies of operating and maintenance manuals. Manuals shall be bound in large ring, loose-leaf binders and contain the following:

A. Manufacturer's instructions and/or installation manual.

B. Manufacturer's service manual.

C. Manufacturer's lubrication chart listing types of lubricant to be used on each item of equipment and recommended frequency of lubrication.

D. Electrical diagrams of each equipment "packaged" control system.

E. Diagrams of automatic temperature control systems, identifying each by name, location and number showing sequence of operation. Each component of a control system shall be identified. All diagrams shall be up-to-date, reflecting any on-the-job changes.

F. Parts lists and identifying part numbers with prices of each part. The name and address of the nearest distributor from which parts can be obtained.

1.8 WARRANTY:

This contractor shall warrant all workmanship, material, equipment systems, etc., provided by him for a period of one year after substantial completion of the project. This warranty means that this contractor shall make good to the Owner, at no cost, any defects that become apparent during the year following substantial completion. This warranty is in addition to any other guarantees or warranties and is not intended to limit such other guarantees or warranties.

1.9 DEFINITIONS: The following words and phrases as used herein are hereby defined:

1.9.1 "provide": Furnish and install all material and labor required for a complete installation ready for operation in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

1.9.2 "as required": Indicates that the Contractor shall perform the work or provide the material as indicated in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions; and in accordance with applicable codes or regulations; and in a workmanlike manner as defined by good local practice.

1.9.3 "or equal": Indicates that the Contractor may substitute equipment by another manufacturer if the salient features of the equipment indicated by manufacturer's name and/or described are, in the judgment of the Architect, adequate. Submittals for approval are required where indicated.

1.9.4 "contractor": Where the word(s) "Contractor" or "this Contractor" is/are used, they refer to the Contractor engaged to execute the work under this division of the specifications only, even though he may be technically described as a sub-contractor.

1.9.5 "intent of the Contract Documents": The specific intent of these documents is to provide to the Owner, in a thoroughly functional condition, all the various systems, equipment, etc., indicated herein. Final authority over interpretation of the "intent" shall rest with the Architect.

1.9.6 "shall": Indicates a mandatory requirement.

1.10 INSPECTION OF THE SITE:

1.10.1 The drawings are prepared from the best information available and reflect all conditions commensurate with this information. However, the contractor should visit the site prior to submitting a proposal and should verify the locations, sizes, depths, pressures, etc., of all existing utilities and familiarize himself with working conditions, hazards, existing grades, soil conditions, obstructions, etc. If it becomes evident that existing site conditions will impair the proper operation of the utilities, the Architect should be notified in writing.

1.10.2 All proposals shall take these existing conditions and any revisions required into consideration.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1.11.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for fitting his material and apparatus into the building and shall carefully lay out his work at the site to conform to the structural conditions, to provide proper grading of lines, to avoid all obstructions and to conform to the details of the installation supplied by the manufacturer of the equipment to be installed. Furnish all necessary pilot lines and control lines whether indicated on the drawings or not. The drawings do not give exact details as to elevations of pipe lines nor do they show exact locations of pipe to scale. Piping elevations shall be handled by giving precedence to pipes which require a stated grade for proper operation. Devices necessary for installation and support of pipes, and equipment (such as sleeves, inserts, etc.) shall be located and installed as the construction progresses in order to allow completion of each phase of the work in the proper sequence.

1.11.2 Drawings showing the extent and arrangement of the work of a particular trade shall be used together with drawings showing extent and arrangement of work of other trades to insure that the Contractor in laying out and installing his work shall do so in a manner such that the work of the several trades may progress in the most direct, workmanlike and harmonious manner.

1.11.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location and size of slots, holes or openings in the building structure pertaining to his work, and for the correct location of pipe sleeves. The drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of the various systems, but if any departures from these drawings are deemed necessary by the contractor, detailed drawings and descriptions of these departures and a statement of the reasons therefore shall be submitted to the Architect as soon as practicable. No departures from the arrangements shown on the drawings shall be made without prior written approval of Architect.

1.11.4 In general, piping and ductwork in finished areas of the building shall be run concealed unless noted and directed otherwise. Should any conditions arise which would cause any piping or ductwork to be exposed in finished areas, it shall be immediately called to the Architect's attention. In unfinished spaces such as equipment rooms, all pipe and duct shall be run as high as possible, shall be run to a continuous grade and shall be grouped wherever it is feasible to do so.

1.11.5 All pipe, duct, etc., shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the building and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. All ducts and pipes run exposed in machinery and equipment rooms shall be installed parallel to the building planes except that the lines shall be sloped to obtain the proper pitch. Piping and ducts run above furred ceilings, etc., shall be similarly installed, except as otherwise shown. All pipe openings shall be kept closed during construction until the systems are closed with final connections.

1.11.6 The trades shall thoroughly acquaint themselves with the existing construction detailsof the building before submitting their bid as no allowance will be made because of unfamiliarity with these details. For existing construction, all required inserts shall be "drilled-in" and all openings required through concrete or masonry shall be "saw-cut" or "core drilled" with tools specifically designed for this purpose. Explosive or compression driven inserts shall only be allowed for use as approved by SMACNA and the manufacturer of these devices. All concealed lines shall be installed as required by the pace of the job to precede the general construction.

1.11.7 The plumbing plans do not give exact locations of outlets, fixtures, equipment items, etc. The exact location of each item shall be determined by reference to the general plans and to all detail drawings, equipment drawings, roughing-in drawings, etc., by measurements at the building and in cooperation with other trades. Minor relocations necessitated by the conditions at the site or directed by the Owner shall be made without additional cost to the Owner.

1.11.8 All oiling devices and all parts of equipment requiring adjustment shall be easily accessible. Equipment shall be so located and installed as to permit convenient and safe maintenance and future replacement. The trade furnishing the equipment shall be responsible prior to ordering same in the event that equipment specified and/or approved is incompatible with this requirement.

1.12 SLEEVES AND PENETRATIONS:

1.12.1 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

1.12.2 Each and every pipe and duct, regardless of material, which passes through a concrete slab, (except slab on grade), masonry wall, roof or other portion of the building structure shall be free from the structure and shall pass through a sleeve furnished and installed by the Subcontractor responsible for the work involved.

1.12.3 Above grade and dry location sleeves shall be constructed from 20 to 22 gauge galvanized steel and shall be flush on both sides of wall surface penetrated. The sleeves shall be sized to allow free passage of the pipe to be inserted, and when this pipe is to be insulated, the sleeves shall be large enough to pass the insulation. Floor sleeves located in pipe chases shall extend up two inches (2") above the floor slab.

1.12.4 Sleeves passing through walls or floors on or below grade and/or in moist areas shall be constructed of galvanized steel, schedule 40 pipe and shall be designed with suitable flange in the center of the floor or wall to form a waterproof passage. After the pipes have been installed in the sleeves, void space around the pipe shall be caulked to insure a waterproof penetration. Fire ratings of rated walls and floors shall be maintained by the use of approved materials.

1.12.5 All penetrations through fire rated ceilings, walls or floors shall be fire stopped using approved materials to maintain the fire rating of the ceiling, wall or floor structure. Fire stop shall be equal to BIO Fireshield, Inc., BIOTHERM 200 or BIO K-2 mortar as applicable. Penetrations shall meet or exceed the requirements set forth in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes I and II.

1.12.6 After installation of pipe and duct through sleeves, all sleeves shall be sealed with materials suitable for maintaining thermal resistance, acoustic properties, and weatherproofing of walls, roofs, etc. Refer to Architectural specifications.

1.13 ISOLATION:

1.13.1 Transmission of perceptible vibration, structure-borne noise, or objectional air borne noise to occupied areas by equipment installed under this contract will not be permitted.

1.13.2 The isolation supplier shall be a firm or individual capable of dealing effectively with vibration and noise characteristics, effects and criteria and have facilities and capabilities for measuring and evaluating such disturbances and the preparation of drawings and installation instructions.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY:

This contractor assumes all responsibility regarding the safety of his personnel on the project during construction. The Contract Documents do not include materials, procedures, components, etc., required to insure construction safety. Refer to General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions for additional information.

1.15 DAMAGE:

1.15.1 This Contractor shall be responsible for damage to project caused by this Contractor's failure to recognize hazards associated with items such as leaks, scheduling of work, inexperienced workmen, excessive cutting, etc.

1.15.2 This Contractor shall repair, at no expense to the Owner, any such damage.

1.15.3 This contractor shall familiarize himself with working conditions to the extent that he shall be responsible for damage to concealed piping, wiring and other equipment to remain and shall repair any damage caused by his negligence at no cost to the Owner.

1.16 FLOOR, CEILING AND WALL PLATES:

1.16.1 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

1.16.2 In addition to the requirements of the above referenced portions of this specification, all Subcontractors shall furnish a chromium plated sectional escutcheon in each finished space on each pipe or hanger rod penetrating a wall, floor or ceiling. Escutcheons shall be sized to fit snugly to all lines and where the lines are insulated, the escutcheons shall be fit snugly over the insulation. These plates shall be provided with set screws so that they fit snugly against the finished surface. All equipment rooms are classified as finished space.

1.17 EQUIPMENT NAME PLATE:

Each piece of equipment shall have a metal nameplate engraved with the manufacturer's name, the equipment's model number, and the equipment's serial number. The metal nameplate shall also be engraved with the equipment's capacity, voltage, horsepower, manufactured date and the equipment designation (i.e. WH-1, HWC-1, etc.) corresponding with the plans. This metal nameplate shall be fastened to the equipment with pop rivets. Plastic or stick-on type labels will not be acceptable.

1.18 IDENTIFICATION:

1.18.1 Each piece of equipment; every valve whose service and/or duty is not readily apparent; each zone duct, outside air duct and return air duct whose duty is not immediately apparent; every piping system except cast iron sewer lines, shall be permanently and clearly identified.

1.18.2 Equipment, valves and duct shall be provided with laminated phenolic nameplates, appropriately engraved with proper identification correlated to the designation shown on the drawings. Punched plastic tape will not be acceptable. Insulated equipment may have identification taped on as for piping system.

1.18.3 Piping systems shall have designation on ten foot (10'-0") centers and closer where required to provide adequate identification, using Brady "all temperature permacode" pipe markers with direction of flow and service indication.

1.18.4 All these pipe markers shall conform to ANSI-A-13 "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems". Arrow markers must have the same ANSI background colors as their companion pipe markers. All marks shall be as manufactured by Brady or approved equal.

1.19 SAFETY GUARDS:

Contractor shall furnish and install all safety guards required. All belt driven equipment, projecting shafts and other rotating parts shall be enclosed or adequately guarded.

1.20 STORAGE OF MATERIALS:

Each contractor shall provide space for storage of materials, equipment or tools at ground level. Any storage contemplated within the building will be allowed only upon specific approval of the Architect.

1.21 LOCAL CUSTOMS:

Each Sub-contractor shall comply with local customs as to which particular trade shall install any part or parts of any work or equipment specified herein.

1.22 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS:

The manufacturers' published directions shall be followed in the delivery, storage, protection, installation, piping and wiring of all equipment and material. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any conflict between the requirements of the contract documents and the manufacturers' directions and shall obtain the Architect's instructions before proceeding with the work. Any such work performed that does not comply with the manufacturers' directions shall have deficiencies corrected at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

All materials shall be new and free from defects at the time of installation. Materials or equipment damaged in shipment or otherwise damaged prior to installation shall not be repaired at the job site, but shall be replaced with new materials.

2.2 MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS:

When a manufacturer's name appears in these specifications, it is not to be construed that the manufacturer does not have to meet the full requirements of the specifications or that his standard cataloged item will be acceptable.

2.3 SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS:

All equipment installed on this project shall have local representation, local factory authorized service, and a local stock of repair parts.

2.4 FLAME SPREAD PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS:

All materials and adhesives used for air conditioning filters, acoustical lining, and insulation shall conform to NFPA and UL life, safety and flame spread properties of materials. The composite classifications shall not exceed 25 for a flame spread rating and 50 for a smoke developed rating for these classifications as listed for the basic materials. The finishes, adhesives, etc., specified for each system and shall be such when completely assembled.

2.5 ACCESS PANELS:

Provide flush mounted metal access panels and frames with concealed hinges and key actuated locks for all concealed and otherwise inaccessible valves, parts, fittings, equipment, filters, etc. and as required for inspection or service.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP:

3.1.1 All work shall be done by experienced craftsmen skilled in the applicable trade.

3.1.2 Unprofessional and incomplete work shall be rejected and corrected at no additional expense.

3.2 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of stored materials and installed equipment. Fixtures and equipment, whether located inside or outside, shall be tightly covered with sheet polyethylene or waterproof tarpaulin as protection against dirt, rust, moisture and abuse from other trades. Adequate air circulation shall be provided under any protective sheet to prevent condensate build up. Materials and equipment shall not be stored directly on the ground. Piping and equipment shall not be used by other trades as supports for scaffolds or personnel. At the completion of the work, equipment, fixtures, exposed supports and piping shall be cleaned of loose dirt, construction debris, overspray, etc., to the satisfaction of the Architect. Repairs made necessary by damage shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.3 PROTECTION OF STRUCTURE:

Each Contractor in performing his work shall take particular care not to damage the structure. All finished floors and step treads shall be covered to prevent any damage by workmen or their tools and equipment during the construction of the building. In addition, each Contractor shall protect any materials on the job site whether a part of this contract or the property of another Contractor.

3.4 CONFLICTS, INTERFERENCES AND COORDINATION BETWEEN TRADES:

3.4.1 The drawings are not to be construed as shop drawings, but indicate the extent, general location, arrangement, etc., of piping systems and equipment. This Contractor shall refer to other sections of the specifications and other drawings such as electrical, structural, architectural, etc., in order to eliminate conflicts and undue delays in the progress of the work. Where other Contractors furnish items requiring piping connections by this Contractor, they will be held responsible for providing roughing-in drawings and assistance upon request.

3.4.2 Each trade shall so harmonize its work with that of the other trades so that the work may be done in the most direct and workmanlike manner without hindering the other trades. Piping interference shall be handled by giving precedence to pipe lines which require a stated grade for proper operation. Where space requirements conflict, the following order of precedence shall be observed:

A. Building lines

B. Structural members

C. Soil and drain piping

D. Vent piping

E. Refrigerant piping

F. Condensate piping

G. Supply ductwork

H. Exhaust ductwork

I. Domestic water

J. Electrical conduit

K. Fire sprinkler piping

3.4.3 In the event of conflicts between specifications and drawings, drawings shall take precedence over specifications except in matters pertaining to quality, applications, and coordination between trades, which shall be governed by specifications.

3.4.4 Plans, specifications and other documents have been prepared and developed with reasonable professional care and coordination. It is the intent that all documents are supportive and complimentary, one to the other; and as such what is required by one shall be considered as required and binding as if indicated by all. Work indicated shall include, regardless of whether or not specifically indicated, such supportive or required items or work is consistent with what is indicated, is reasonably inferable from what is indicated, and/or is common construction procedure or knowledge with regard to what is indicated.

3.4.5 In the event of conflict between codes, as interpreted by the authority having jurisdiction and the contract documents, the codes shall govern.

3.4.6 In the event of conflict between manufacturer's installation instructions and the drawings, the manufacturer's installation instructions shall govern.

3.4.7 Should discrepancies be found between the documents and/or an interpretation is required, and a decision or interpretation to the contractor is not rendered by the Architect, it shall be assumed the contractor has reviewed all the documents to find the most costly method for items in question which then shall be required. One document does not take precedence over another when interpreting a discrepancy.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

3.5.1 All cutting required by the installation of sleeves, piping, equipment, etc., shall be coordinated with the General Contractor, but performed by this Contractor. Patching shall be by the General Contractor. This Contractor shall not cut any structural element or any finished work without permission from the Architect.

3.5.2 This Contractor shall cut and patch all paving as required by the installation of buried piping, including utilities.

3.6 PAINTING:

3.6.1 All painting except "touch-up", mechanical room piping, gas piping, and prime painting for ferrous piping shall be provided under the painting sections unless noted otherwise. All exposed piping, equipment, etc., shall be left clean and free from rust or grease and ready for the painter.

3.6.2 Where equipment finishes are damaged, this Contractor shall obtain matching color touch-up paint from the equipment's manufacturer and paint as required.

3.7 LUBRICATION:

This Contractor shall provide all lubricants for the operation of all equipment until acceptance. The Contractor shall be required to protect all bearings during the installation and shall thoroughly grease steel shafts to prevent corrosion. All motors and other equipment shall be provided with covers as required for proper protection during construction. All equipment bearings requiring periodic lubrication shall be provided with proper fittings for this purpose. Where equipment requiring such lubrication is not readily accessible due to location, copper tubing extensions shall be provided in addition to lubrication fittings.

3.8 ELECTRICAL WORK:

3.8.1 Except for such items that are completely wired at their point of manufacture and so delivered and unless specifically noted to the contrary herein, the Electrical Contractor shall provide all electric wiring (120 VAC and above) for power supply. This includes mounting of all electrical devices furnished under this section of these specifications.

3.8.2 Conduit and wiring (below 120 VAC) for all automatic controls, and interlock shall be provided by this Contractor. The furnishing of all disconnect switches as required for proper operation as shown on the drawings and required by code will be under Electrical Work, except where specifically designated on the plans. The furnishing of all starters for plumbing equipment will be done under this section (Plumbingl) of these specifications, unless specifically scheduled otherwise on a starter schedule on the drawings.

3.8.3 Furnishing of complete wiring diagrams showing power wiring and interlock wiring shall be work under the trade supplying the equipment. Diagrams shall be based on approved equipment and shall be complete integral drawings, not a series of manufacturer's individual diagrams. After these diagrams have been approved by the Architect/Engineer, copies shall be furnished to the trades involved and they shall be followed in detail.

3.8.4 The electrical design and drawings are based on the equipment scheduled and shown on the drawings and should any mechanical equipment requiring changes to the electrical design be approved, the required electrical changes shall be made at the expense of the trade furnishing the changed equipment and at no cost to the Owner.

3.9 EQUIPMENT CONNECTION:

This Contractor shall bring required services to equipment items furnished under other sections of this specification or by the Owner, make final connections, and leave equipment ready for operation. Where it is necessary for Contractors performing work covered by this section to make final connections to items of equipment being furnished by Contractors under other sections, all such work shall be performed in a neat and workmanlike manner and all materials shall be of quality and finish normally used for such installation.

3.10 OPERATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION:

When any piece of mechanical or electrical equipment is operable and it is to the advantage of the Contractor to operate the equipment, he may do so providing that he properly cleans the equipment, installs clean filter media, properly adjusts and completes all punch list items before final acceptance by the Owner. The date of acceptance and the start of the warranty may not be the same date.

3.11 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS:

3.11.1 All equipment shall be installed in a manner to permit access to all surfaces requiring access. All valves, motors, drives, lubrication devices, filters and other necessary items shall be installed in a position to allow removal for service without disassembly of another part.

3.12 EXECUTION OF WORK:

The Contractor shall plan, schedule and execute his work and that of any of his Sub-contractors so as not to interfere with the work of other trades or Contractors in the building or on the premises.

3.13 TESTS:

All tests shall be made by this Contractor and repeated until approved by the Architect. Piping systems shall not be covered or otherwise concealed until tests have been made and approvals obtained. Notify the Architect four days prior to tests to allow for scheduling. Test the piping systems as indicated in applicable articles.

3.14 CLEAN-UP:

3.14.1 It shall be the responsibility of each trade to cooperate fully with the other trades on the job to help keep the job site in a clean and safe condition. At the end of each day's work, each trade shall properly store all of his tools, equipment, any surplus materials and all debris caused by his portion of the work.

3.14.2 When all work has been finally tested, the Contractor shall clean all work installed by him, including all fixtures, equipment, pipes, and all exposed work. All pipes shall be flushed out and left free of all obstructions. All plates, fixtures, and other finished products shall be thoroughly cleaned and polished.

3.15 FINAL OBSERVATIONS:

3.15.1 It shall be the duty of the Contractor to make a careful inspection trip of the entire project, assuring himself that the work on the project is ready for final acceptance, before calling upon the Architect/Engineer to make a final observation.

3.15.2 In order not to delay final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall have all necessary bonds, guarantees, receipts, affidavits, etc., called for in the various articles of this specification, prepared and signed in advance, and together with a letter of transmittal listing each paper included, and shall deliver the same to the Architect/Engineer at or before the time of the final observations. The Contractor is cautioned to check over each bond, receipt, etc., before preparing same for submission to see that the items check with the requirements of the specification.

3.16 DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE:

3.16.1 Where demolition of equipment or materials is required this Contractor shall minimize cutting and exercise all due caution to leave undamaged surfaces, material and equipment meant to remain.

3.16.2 All existing items that are to be removed shall remain the property of the Owner unless declared as unsalvageable. Unsalvageable materials shall become the property of the Contractor and be removed from the site. Items declared as Owner's property shall be neatly stored on the site as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 03 - PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE:

Work in this section shall include piping, fittings, accessories etc., to be used in piping systems in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents and shall include the following principal items:

Piping
Valves
Piping Accessories

1.2 REFERENCED STANDARDS:

National Bureau of Standards (NBS).
Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI).
American Society of Testing & Materials (ASTM).
American Water Works Association (AWWA).
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM).
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

Submittals are required as indicated only. Submittal of pipe and fittings is not required unless a deviation from the specification is proposed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING:

2.1.1 Domestic water piping exterior to the building shall be Type "L" copper, per ASTM B-88, or SCH 40 PVC per ASTM D-2466-78 if approved by local code officials.

2.1.2 Domestic water piping, 1-1/2" and smaller in size, and under the building slab shall be type "L" soft drawn commercially pure copper water pipe, per ASTM B-88. The use of joints in the piping beneath concrete slabs will be avoided and will be permitted only to the extent of long runs where a single roll of length of copper tubing is not of sufficient length to complete the piping run. Should a joint be required, the joint shall be made with silver-fos solder and wrought solder joint copper fittings. Pipe larger than 1 1/2" shall be Type-L hard copper per ASTM B-88 with silver-fos solder and wrought fittings.

2.1.3 Domestic water piping, within the building and above ground, shall be type "L" hard drawn commercially pure copper joint fittings per ASTM B-88 and hard solder. Flux shall be a non-corrosive paste type. Cored solder will not be allowed; all solder shall be a solid string or wire type. Where soldered copper piping must be connected to screwed brass pipe, a cast brass adaptor shall be used. Piping shall be assembled with 95-5 tin/antimony solder or 95-5 tin/silver solder. No solder containing lead shall be used. <S> At contractor's option Victaulic grooved copper system or Nibco Pressfit copper system may be used.

2.1.4 Water piping connections to fixtures or equipment shall be made by use of brass pipe or nipples, chrome plated where exposed to view in finished areas, screwed into copper to IPS adaptor fittings. Ferrous piping connections shall not be used in copper piping systems.

2.1.5 Dielectric insulating couplings shall be provided between ferrous and copper piping systems.

2.1.6 <S>Domestic water piping control valves shall be provided by this Contractor where required to adequately control and isolate the various domestic water piping systems. Provide stem extensions for insulated valves equal to Nibco's Nib-Seal extended handle. (Reference Section 22 07 00 for insulation thickness.) Valves shall be as manufactured by Nibco, Stockham, Milwaukee, Hammond or Grinnell and equal to Milwaukee or Nibco numbers as stated below. Bronze components shall contain no more than 12% zinc.

A. Gate valves throughout the domestic water piping shall be equal to Nibco S-111 or Milwaukee Gate 149, solder joint, 125 lb., rising stem, solid wedge disc.

B. Check valves shall be equal to Nibco S-413-Y or Milwaukee Check 1509-S, 125 lb., bronze check valve with "Buna-N" disc.

C. Temperature and pressure relief valves shall be ASME rated Watts valve or approved equal.

D. Ball valves throughout the domestic water system shall be equal to Nibco S-585–70-66, solder joint, 600 psi WOG, stainless steel ball and trim, reinforced TFE seats, full-port, quarter-turn, two-piece.

2.2 SANITARY DRAINAGE:

2.2.1 All sanitary drainage line (soil, waste and vent) shall be cast iron soil pipe and fittings per ASTM A74, coated inside and out and shall be labeled with the C.I. mark of quality and permanence as illustrated in Commercial Standard CS-188-59, which indicates that it complies with this standard. Weight of pipe shall be Class "SV" service weight. Joints shall be fabricated by the use of compression type joints similar to Tyler Pipe and Foundry's "Ty-Seal". "No Hub" piping per ASTM A-888 will be acceptable if approved by Plumbing Inspector but shall be limited to above ground installation. Any drain line subject to contamination by oil, gasoline, or any other petroleum product shall have "BUNA-N" gaskets, approved for that service.

At contractor's option and where approved by code, sanitary drainage piping (soil, waste and vent) installed below slab may be type DWV Schedule 40 PVC pipe and fittings per ASTM D-2665-78. **PVC piping shall not be permitted above slab, in return/exhaust air plenums, or exposed interior and exterior to the building**. All vents through roof (VTRs) shall be service weight cast iron with a cast iron to PVC adaptor or transition fitting as required and shall be independently supported/secured to the roof framing and structure.

2.2.2 Horizontal waste and soil pipe shall be given a grade of 1/4" per foot where possible and not less than 1/8" per foot. Waste and soil piping 2-1/2" and smaller shall be given a grade of 1/4" per foot minimum. Where practicable, two or more vents shall be connected together and extended as one vent through the roof. Vent and waste connections to stacks shall be made by the appropriate use of forty-five (45) degrees wyes, long sweep quarter bends, sixth, eight, or sixteenth bends as approved by local codes except that sanitary tees and sanitary crosses shall be used on the connection to vertical stacks. Provide piping offsets in vertical vent stacks as required to maintain a minimum 15 ft. separation between plumbing vents through roof and air intakes.

2.2.3 Cleanouts shall be provided at each change in direction of the soil lines, at the end of each continuous waste line, at the foot of each riser within the building and at 80'-0" intervals in horizontal lines 4" and larger, and at 50'-0" intervals in horizontal lines 3" and smaller except as noted. The sizes of cleanouts shall be identical with the size of soil or waste lines in which they are placed, except that cleanouts larger than four inches (4") in diameter will not be required. Cleanouts must be placed in accessible locations and where they occur in pipe chases, said cleanouts shall be placed above the floors in such a manner that they will be accessible through doors or they shall be brought through the wall and provided with flush covers. Exact locations of each shall be approved by the Architect before installation. All cleanouts shall be of the type specifically designed for installation in the type of wall in which they are installed. Wherever cleanouts shall occur in finished floors, they shall be specifically designed for the type of floor in which they are installed. All cleanouts in walls or other painted surfaces shall be of type furnished in prime coat to be painted on the job to match the surface in which they are installed. All cover plates on cleanouts shall be attached with vandal-proof screws.

2.2.4 Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connection to the sanitary drainage system, except fixtures with integral traps, shall be equipped with a deep seal trap. Each trap shall be placed as near to the fixture as possible and no fixture shall be double trapped unless permitted by governing codes.

2.2.5 Hub drains, open-sight drains and floor drains connected to the sanitary drainage system shall be provided with deep seal P-traps. P-traps used for open-sight condensate termination shall be deep seal type and shall be equipped with a trap primer valve with 1/2" cold water supply and ball shut-off valve. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide all hub drains, open-site drains, and floor drains required for condensate drain termination, whether indicated on plan or not. Coordinate with HVAC Subcontractor accordingly. Termination points shall be within 10 feet of HVAC equipment unless indicated otherwise.

2.3 DRAIN AND RELIEF PIPING:

2.3.1 Auxiliary drain piping, equipment drains, appliance drain piping and water heater relief piping shall be type "L" hard drawn copper piping with cast and/or wrought copper fittings per ASTM B-88, 95/5 solder. Provide pipe supports at specified intervals with only copper-plated, copper or brass in contact with copper piping.

2.3.2 All drain piping shall be installed with a minimum fall of 1/8" per foot unless noted otherwise on plan.

2.4 PIPING ACCESSORIES GENERAL:

2.4.1 Flanges shall be slip-on or butt-welding standard weight 1/16" raised face type with gaskets.

2.4.2 Unions shall be all bronze for copper systems and malleable iron with ground joint for steel piping systems. Provide dielectric unions for joining dissimilar metallic piping systems.

2.4.3 Weldolets and threadolets shall be steel per ANSI B16.9.

2.4.4 Escutcheons shall be single piece, set screw type, chrome plated and shall cover the opening and sleeve.

2.5 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS: <S>

A. Conform to ASME, ASTM and MSS SP requirements.
B. Hangers for pipe sizes ½ to 1-1/2 inches: carbon steel, adjustable swivel, split ring.
C. Hangers for cold pipe sizes 2-1/2 inches and larger: carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
D. Hangers for hot pipe sizes 2 to 4 inches: carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
E. Multiple or trapeze hangers: steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
F. Multiple or trapeze hangers for hot pipe sizes 6 inches and larger: steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods, cast iron roll.
G. Wall support for pipe sizes 3 inches and smaller: cast iron hooks.
H. Wall support for pipe sizes 4 inches and larger: welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
I. Vertical support: steel riser clamp.
J. Floor support for cold pipe: cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
K. Floor support for hot pipe 4 inches and smaller: cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
L. Copper pipe support: carbon steel rings, adjustable, copper plated.
M. Hanger rods: mild steel threaded both ends, threaded on end, or continuous threaded.
N. Inserts: malleable iron case of galvanized steel shell and expander plug for threaded connection with lateral adjustment, top slot for reinforcing rods, lugs for attaching to forms; size inserts to suit threaded hanger rods.

2.6 BALL VALVES: <S>

2 inches and smaller MSS SP 110, 600 psi, equal to Nibco S-585-70-66, solder joint, two-piece bronze body, stainless steel ball and trim, reinforced TFE seats, blow-out proof stem, full-port quarter-turn.

2.7 CHECK VALVES: <S>

Check valves 2” and smaller shall be Nibco T-413-Y screwed or S-413-Y solder joint, or Milwaukee 510-T screwed or 1510-T solder joint. Check valves 2-1/2” and larger shall be Nibco F-918-B or Milwaukee F2974A iron body, bronze mounted, flanged end.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION:

3.1.1 The piping systems required under the Plumbing division of these specifications shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner. All pipe hangers shall be of the type mentioned in this section and shall be so spaced and installed as to maintain a rigid piping system, adequately supported both laterally and vertically.

3.1.2 All domestic piping systems shall be installed level and the low points of all risers shall have gate valves 1/2" in size installed with hose ends in order to adequately drain the system.

3.1.3 At each group of plumbing fixtures and at each piece of equipment, full-port ball valves shall be furnished and installed by this Contractor so that these groups of fixtures or pieces of equipment may be isolated from accessible locations. Provide General Contractor with locations of all access doors. Access doors required for these valves shall be furnished by this Contractor.

3.1.4 Each of the piping systems shall be installed to provide for expansion and contraction and the joints shall be soldered at such time that the system is not under strain.

3.1.5 Necessary spring pieces and offsets shall be furnished by this Contractor as required.

3.1.6 Each of the piping systems shall be concealed in chases and above ceilings and in walls in all finished areas and shall be run exposed only as specifically specified or as shown on the drawings in machinery spaces or unfinished areas.

3.1.7 Exposed piping shall be held close to the walls and ceilings and necessary fittings shall be provided and installed to allow for offsets to hold the piping close to wall and ceilings. Where these lines run exposed a clearance shall be obtained from the Architect in writing before making the installation.

3.1.8 All valves shall be so located as to make the removal of their bonnets possible. All flanged valves shown in the horizontal positions shall be mounted with valve stem inclined one bolt hole above the horizontal lines shall be "made-up" with valve stem inclined at an angle of thirty (30) degrees above the horizontal position. All valve stems must be true and straight at the time the system is tested for final acceptance.

3.1.9 Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the site and worked into place without springing or forcing.

3.1.10 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and for access to valves, drain and unions.

3.1.11 Locate and suspend piping in such a manner so as to minimize transmission of vibration and noise.

3.1.12 All piping penetrations through fire rated ceilings, walls or floors shall be fire stopped using approved materials to maintain the fire rating of the ceiling, wall or floor structure. Fire stop shall be equal to BIO Fireshield, Inc., BIOTHERM 200 or BIO K-2 mortar as applicable.

3.1.13 All piping connections to equipment and fixtures shall contain flanges or unions to allow easy removal whether or not shown on the plans.

3.1.14 Air gaps for all indirect waste connections (open-sight) shall be at least twice the effective drain piping diameter and in no case less than 2".

3.2 PIPING JOINTS:

3.2.1 Mechanical coupling joints shall be assembled in strict accordance with the recommendations of the coupling joint manufacturer. The bolts, fasteners, gaskets and lubricants shall be a product of, or shall adhere rigidly to, the specification requirements of the joint manufacturer.

3.2.2 Screwed joints shall have full cut pipe threads. Joints shall be assembled with an approved compound applied to only the male threads. A minimum of three pipe threads shall remain exposed when the joint is assembled.

3.2.3 Welded pipe joints shall be fusion welded by a metallic arc welding process. The welding operations shall conform to the current recommendations of the American Welding Society. This Contractor's welder, employed on this project, shall have passed qualification tests as prescribed by the National Pipe Welding Bureau or other reputable testing laboratory using qualification procedures as recommended by the ASME Boiler Construction Code or American Welding Standards.

3.2.4 PVC Plastic pipe joints shall be assembled by applying NSF approved Oatey all purpose purple primer and all purpose clear solvent or approved equal. PVC primer and solvent cement shall be applied to both the pipe and fittings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Join the pipe and fittings to completely set the pipe within the fitting and rotate the pipe within the fitting one-half revolution to evenly distribute the solvent cement.

3.2.5 Solder joints shall be assembled with square cut pipe using a pipe cutter. Hack saw cut pipe ends shall be reamed to full size. Both the pipe and fittings shall be furnished absolutely clean. Brazing flux shall be applied to both the pipe and the fittings. The use of corrosive acid flux will not be permitted. During the brazing, the pipe and fittings must be charged with nitrogen gas.

3.2.6 See Paragraph 2.2 for cast-iron piping joints.

3.3 SECURING AND SUPPORTING OF PIPE:

3.3.1 All pipe shall be supported from the building structure by means of approved hangers and supports. Piping shall be supported to maintain required grade and pitch, prevent vibration and provide for expansion/contraction.

3.3.2 All hangers shall be secured to approved inserts wherever possible and practicable. Hanger inserts shall be set in place before concrete is poured. Where hangers attach to the structural steel framing, approved beam clamps shall be employed. Where required, the Mechanical Subcontractor shall install channels to span between framing members. In no case shall spacing of hangers for horizontal piping be greater than indicated on the following schedule:

FERROUS (SCHEDULE 40) PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	HANGER SPACING
1/2"	5'-0"
3/4"	6'-0"
1"	7'-0"
1-1/2"	8'-0"
2" to 6"	10'-0"

COPPER PIPING/TUBING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	HANGER SPACING
Up to 1-1/2"	6'-0"
2" and larger	8'-0"

PLASTIC (PVC) PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	HANGER SPACING
All pipe sizes	4'-0"

CAST IRON PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	HANGER SPACING
All pipe sizes	one hanger per length of pipe and not exceeding 5'-0" intervals

3.3.3 Vertical lines shall be adequately supported at their bases, either by a suitable hanger placed in the horizontal line near the riser, or by a base fitting set on a pedestal or foundation and from each floor slab by means of approved clamp

type support bearing on the slab or beam. In no case shall the spacing of supports for vertical piping be greater than indicated on the following schedule:

FERROUS (SCHEDULE 40) PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	SUPPORT SPACING
All pipe sizes	At the base and at each story level, not exceeding 30'-0" intervals

COPPER PIPING/TUBING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	SUPPORT SPACING
Up to 1-1/4"	4'-0"
1-1/2" and larger	At the base and at each story level, not exceeding 15'-0" intervals

PLASTIC (PVC) PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	SUPPORT SPACING
Up to 1-1/2"	4'-0"
2" and larger	At the base and at each story level, not exceeding 20'-0" levels

CAST IRON PIPING

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	SUPPORT SPACING
All pipe sizes	At the base and at each story level, not exceeding 15'-0" intervals

3.3.4 Hangers for piping 2" and smaller shall be of the split cast ring type with fastening device. Hangers for piping larger than 2" shall be of the adjustable clevis hanger type. Hanger rods shall be minimum 3/8" diameter and shall have machine threads. Brackets of approved type may be used along walls. Hanger rods for individually suspended horizontal pipes shall be steel rods of size indicated on the following table:

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (MAXIMUM)	ROD SIZE
1/2" to 2"	3/8"
2-1/2" to 3"	1/2"
4"	5/8"

3.3.5 Hangers for use with copper piping shall be copper plated ferrous sizes for copper tubing.

3.3.6 Hangers shall be installed within 2'-0" of each change in direction, either vertical or horizontal, or pipe tee and on each side of valves, strainers, etc.

3.3.7 Multiple horizontal pipes may be supported on trapeze hangers. Trapeze spacing shall be in accordance with the schedule for pipe spacing based upon the smallest pipe. The trapeze members shall be properly sized for the piping load they are to support.

3.3.8 Where "cold" pipes are insulated with a vapor sealing jacket, the hanger shall be oversized accordingly to accommodate the outside diameter of the insulation, and half-round 16 gauge galvanized steel shields, not less than 14" long, rolled to fit the insulation diameter, shall be provided between the insulation and the hanger.

3.3.9 Pipe supports shall be as manufactured by Fee and Mason, Grinnell, F&S Manufacturing, or prior-approved equal.

3.4 INSTALLATION – INSERTS

A. Provide inserts for placement in concrete forms.

B. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.

C. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe 4 inches and larger.

D. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.

E. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut recessed into and grouted flush with slab.

3.5 INSTALLATION - PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Install in accordance with ASME, ASTM and MSS SP.
B. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.

C. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.

D. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.

E. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.

F. Support vertical piping at every floor. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.

G. Where installing several pipes in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple pipe hangers or trapeze hangers.

H. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.

I. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

J. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.

3.6 SCHEDULE OF PLUMBING BRANCHES:

The size of branches or runouts to each fixture shall be as indicated on the drawings. Where no size of connection is indicated, connection shall be not less than in accordance with the following schedule or local plumbing code:

Fixture	Waste	Vent	C.W.	H.W.
Sinks	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
Floor Drains	4"	3"	---	—

3.7 EQUIPMENT PLUMBING CONNECTIONS:

3.7.1 The Plumbing Subcontractor shall rough-in for connections to all miscellaneous equipment noted on the drawings. Final connections to the equipment shall be a part of this contract.

3.7.2 The Plumbing Subcontractor shall make final connections to all pieces of equipment furnished under this (general) contract that require natural gas, water, drain, waste or vent connections, furnishing all required shutoff cocks, valves, drain valves and traps unless specified or noted otherwise on plan.

3.7.3 All equipment requiring connection to the domestic water system shall be provided with a reduced pressure backflow preventer as specified in section 22 40 00.

3.7.4 System shall be capable of passing all Local Plumbing Code tests for conventional pipe and fittings.

3.8 TESTING REQUIREMENTS:

Refer to sections 22 09 00 for further testing requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 07 00 - PLUMBING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 15010 for General Requirements for mechanical work.

1.2 SCOPE:

The Contractor shall cover all piping and apparatuses, as specified below, with insulation as manufactured by Manville, Owens-Corning or equal. All insulation, jacket, facing and adhesive shall have composite ratings not exceeding flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING:

2.1.1 All cold water piping, hot water piping and hot water recirculating piping above grade shall be insulated with 1" thick, molded fiberglass mitered to fit the piping. This insulation material shall be furnished with a "Universal" white vapor barrier jacket with flap. All jacket materials shall be factory applied. Provide manufactured rigid fitting covers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROCEDURES:

3.1.1 All insulation shall be the product of reputable manufacturers and shall be applied by mechanics skilled in the use of various materials and in the employ of a concern regularly engaged in the insulating business. The materials shall all be applied in accordance with the published standards of the manufacturer of the materials, using any special materials as required by these specifications and by those published standards. Unsightly work shall be just cause for rejection.

3.1.2 All sectional covering shall finish round and smooth, without lumps or depressions and all end and joints shall butt evenly and tightly together and to the covered surface. No broken or damaged section shall be used. When covering is formed from blocks, they shall be carefully and evenly applied, securely wired in place and joints shall be closed with cement insulation.

3.1.3 In instances where insulated lines pass into other areas, wherein the line will not be insulated as described herein, the insulation shall not terminate at the wall, but shall extend full size a minimum of 1" beyond the wall.

3.1.4 Engage the services of a qualified insulation applicator to furnish and install all the insulation required for the mechanical equipment, piping, etc., specified herein.

3.1.5 All surfaces to be insulated shall be clean and dry before applying insulation. All sections of molded pipe covering shall be firmly butted together. No insulation shall be applied until the pipe, duct, etc., have been pressure tested and found tight. Piping flexible connections, flanges and unions shall not be covered unless specifically noted. Flexible connections on ducts shall not be covered.

3.1.6 Prior to the installation of any insulating material to ferrous piping systems, the piping surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scale, grease and dirt and shall be given a coat of rust inhibiting primer.

3.1.7 Refer to Section 22 05 00, for flame spread properties of insulating materials.

3.1.8 At all valves, unions, flanges, etc. insulation shall be beveled or tapered to the surface being insulated. Insulation ends shall then be sealed vapor-tight with mastic.

3.1.9 Where vapor barriers are required, the vapor barrier shall be on the outside. Extreme care shall be taken that the vapor barrier is unbroken. Joints, etc., shall all be sealed. Where insulation with a vapor barrier terminates, it shall be sealed off with the vapor barrier being tapered continuous to the surface being insulated. Ends shall not be left raw.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 09 00 - CLEANING AND TESTING FOR PLUMBING SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 220500 for Common Work Results for Plumbing.

1.2 SCOPE:

1.2.1 This Contractor shall, at his own expense, during the progress of the work or upon its completion, make such tests of his work as are herein specified in accordance with all laws, governing authorities, or as are required by Architect or by state or municipal bureaus having jurisdiction and under their supervision. The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, temporary piping connections or any other requirements necessary for such tests. He shall take all due precautions to prevent damage to building or its contents incurred by such tests, as he will be required to repair and make good, at his own expense, any damage so caused. Any leaks, defects or deficiencies discovered as a result of the tests shall be immediately repaired or made good and test shall be repeated until the test requirements are fully complied with. No caulking of pipe joints to remedy leaks will be permitted.

1.2.2 No work of any nature shall be covered, enclosed or otherwise concealed until properly inspected, tested and approved. Any leaks which develop during any of the tests shall be corrected with new material and made as good as required; said tests shall be repeated until the work is satisfactory to Architect and the mechanical inspectors in every way.

1.2.3 Each separate system with its various components shall be operated by this Contractor for a reasonable length of time to demonstrate the performance of all equipment and piping in accordance with the true intent and purpose of the plans and specifications. All necessary adjustments shall be made to the satisfaction of the Architect.

1.2.4 All motor driven equipment shall be proved operable generally in accordance with the intent of these specifications.

1.2.5 All electrical power and water for testing of plumbing systems shall be provided by the General Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STERILIZATION MATERIALS:

Domestic water sterilization solutions shall contain not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The chlorinating materials shall be either liquid chlorine, conforming to U. S. Army Specification Number 4-1, or calcium hypochlorite or chlorinated lime conforming to the requirements of Federal Specification 0-C-114.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TESTING AND ADJUSTING:

3.1.1 Water Piping System: Water piping systems shall be properly tested to a hydrostatic pressure of one hundred and fifty pounds per square inch gauge (150 psi) for a period of not less than eight hours. During this test period, all leaks in pipe, fittings and accessories, and in the particular piping system which is being tested, shall be stopped and the hydrostatic test shall again be applied. This procedure shall be repeated for an entire eight hour period and no leaks can be found while the system being tested is subject to the pressure mentioned above.

3.1.2 Sanitary Drains: Pipe shall have all outlets temporarily plugged. The pipes shall be filled with water testing the system in sections such that no section shall be tested with less than 10 foot (10') head of water. If after twenty-four (24) hours, the level of the water has been lowered by leakage, the leaks must be found and stopped by this Contractor, and the water level shall again be raised and the test repeated until after twenty-four hour retention period there shall be no perceptible lowering of the water level of the system being tested.

3.2 STERILIZATION:

3.2.1 After completion of the testing, the entire domestic cold and hot water piping systems with attached equipment shall be thoroughly sterilized with a solution containing not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine as described above. The chlorinating materials shall be pumped into the system through the connection described below. The

sterilization solution shall be allowed to remain in the system for a period of eight (8) hours, during which time all valves and faucets shall be opened and closed several times. After sterilization, the solution shall be flushed from the system with clean water until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 0.2 parts per million. The exact procedure actually used shall meet or exceed local code requirements.

3.2.2 The sterilization solution shall be introduced into the water system through a 3/4" opening to be provided in the water main on the building side of the water meter.

3.2.3 The sterilization process shall be conducted under the direction of the local health department and upon completion of the process, the health department shall test and verify the cleanliness of the water piping system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 40 00 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 22 05 00 for General Requirements for mechanical work.

1.2 SCOPE:

1.2.1 Provide and install all labor, materials, equipment, tools and services and perform all operations required in connection with or properly incidental to the installation of complete plumbing fixtures and plumbing equipment, as indicated on the drawings, reasonably implied therefrom, or as specified herein, unless specifically excluded.

1.2.2 Plumbing fixtures shall be supplied, set and connected as listed herein and as shown on the drawings. Fixtures shall be protected from damage during construction and shall be thoroughly cleaned of all tape and adhesive prior to final acceptance.

1.2.3 Special mounting heights of plumbing fixtures shall be coordinated with architectural details of each toilet area.

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

Submittals are required as indicated.

1.4 REFERENCED STANDARDS:

International Plumbing Code, 2021, with Louisiana Amendments
ADA Part II 36 CFR Part 1191 & Part III 28 CFR Part 36
Energy Policy Act of 1992, HR776

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FITTINGS AND PIPES:

2.1.1 Fittings and piping in connection with plumbing fixtures shall be brass and, wherever exposed, shall be polished, chrome-plated. Provide tight fitting wall or floor escutcheons of chrome-plated brass wherever pipes pass through walls, floors and ceilings.

2.1.2 Provide and install all required water, waste, soil and vent connections to all plumbing fixtures and equipment, together with all fittings, supports, fastening devices, cocks, valves, traps, etc., leaving all in complete working order.

2.2 FIXTURES:

2.2.1 All plumbing fixtures shall be new, first quality, free from marks or chips and shall be provided with sufficient support in order to adequately hang each and every unit. Insofar as is possible, all fixtures shall be by the same manufacturer (i.e., water closets, urinals, lavatories, etc.). Lavatories, sinks, etc. shall be provided with trim and accessories by the same manufacturer.

2.2.2 Each and every unit shall be complete with all required trim and all exposed piping and trim shall be polished chrome-plated, all brass. Each and every fixture shall be provided with keyed stop valves whether specifically shown and/or specified or not, and all such keyed stop valves shall have a metal-to-metal seat.

2.2.3 Each piece of trim, supply fittings, etc., shall be provided whether correctly specified or not in order to securely fit the fixture involved to the particular roughing-in available.

2.3 PLUMBING FIXTURES: <S>

2.3.1 Accessible Counter Sink (SKA)- Elkay LRAD-211965 21” x 19” x 6.5” deep type 302 stainless steel, 18 ga. single compartment sink, coated underside, 3-hole drilling. Provide LK-2432BH trim with hi-arc gooseneck and 4" wrist blade handles, LK-35 drain, keyed angle stops, flexible risers and C.P.B. P-trap. Connection sizes: CW = 1/2", HW = 1/2", WD = 1-1/2".

Acceptable Manufacturers:

Sinks - Kohler, American Standard, Just, Elkay.

Sink Accessories (excluding faucets) - Zurn, McQuire, Dearborn.

Faucets and Trim - Kohler, American Standard, Elkay, Chicago, Grohe, Zurn, T & S Brass.

2.4 CLEANOUTS: <S>

2.4.1 CLEANOUTS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

Floor Cleanouts	- in finished areas:	Wade #W-6000 or Josam 56000-96-Y with satin nickel bronze top with bronze plug.
	- in tile floors:	Wade #W-6000-T or Josam 5600012-96-Y with bronze plug.
	- in terrazzo floors:	Wade #W-6000-U or Josam 56040-1-96-Y with bronze plug.
	- in unfinished utility or storage areas:	Wade #W-8550-D or Josam 58500-22-96 with bronze plug.

Wall Cleanouts - Wade #W-8480R or Josam 58610 Stainless Steel coverplate with bronze plug.

Cleanouts in exposed piping - Wade #W-8550-R or Josam 58500-96 with bronze plug.

2.4.2 Cleanouts in waterproof floor shall have flashing flange and clamping device.

2.4.3 Cleanouts in carpeted areas shall be provided with carpet markers (Wade option No. 72).

2.5 WATER HAMMER CONTROL: <S> <OM>

2.5.1 Arrestors shall be sized and applied in accordance with the Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH-201. Equipment shall be Wade Shockstop, Sioux Chief Hydra-Rester or equal by Amtrol, Zurn, Smith, or Precision Plumbing Products.

2.5.2 Provide access panel in wall to service water hammer arrestors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION:

3.1.1 Plumbing fixtures and equipment shall be set in place, leveled and connected as indicated on the drawings. Fixtures shall be protected from damage during construction and shall be thoroughly cleaned of all tape and adhesive prior to final acceptance.

3.1.2 Verify exact location and mounting height of wall hung handicapped fixtures with architectural drawings before roughing-in.

3.1.3 Contractor shall set and connect all fixtures, including fixtures and equipment provided by others, in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and applicable industry standards as indicated.

3.1.4 Caulk around all plumbing fixtures with fine continuous bead of white silicon sealant.

3.1.5 Supplies to each fixture or piece of equipment shall be valved for service.

3.1.6 All drains shall be trapped and vented.

3.1.7 Connection between china and soil pipe flanges shall be made gas and water-tight with one-piece molded gasket.

3.1.8 Do not install aerators on faucets until system has been flushed out and sterilized.

3.1.9 Reference architectural drawings and interior elevations for plumbing fixture mounting heights and installation arrangement prior to order, rough-in and installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE:

The scope of the mechanical phase of this project shall include all labor, materials, equipment, etc., required to fulfill the intent of the Contract Documents and shall include the work specified under the subsequent sections of Division 23 of these specifications.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

All applicable provisions of Divisions 0 and 1 govern work under this Division. Refer to these articles in the specifications for additional information.

1.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS:

1.3.1 All work shall be performed in full accord with the latest editions of the applicable state, and national building codes and local ordinances.

1.3.2 Refer to each section for applicable codes and reference standards.

1.4 FEES, PERMITS AND TAXES:

This Contractor shall make arrangements for and pay for all inspection fees, connection fees and permits required by local authorities. The Contractor shall also pay all taxes levied for labor and materials associated with work under this Division.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

1.5.1 In addition to the requirements of other sections and where specifically stated, the symbol "<S>" indicates a requirement for submittals.

1.5.2 Refer to Architectural specifications for additional information on submittals.

1.5.3 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

1.5.4 In addition to the requirements of the above referenced portions of this specification, all Subcontractors proposing to do work under this Division shall comply with the following additional requirements:

A. These specifications and drawings are intended to indicate a standard of quality for materials and equipment which is established by the listing of manufacturer's names and catalog numbers and/or by referenced standards. Materials and equipment that do not comply with these standards of quality will not be considered for substitution.

B. As soon as practicable and within thirty (30) days after the award of the contract and before beginning the fabrication of any material or the installation of any equipment, data shall be submitted in written hard copy form for approval on equipment and materials where noted. Materials (pipe, fittings, etc.) may be listed with the name of the manufacturer and identifying catalogue numbers. Data for equipment shall include manufacturer's name, catalog data, diagrams, drawings and other descriptive data as required or requested by the Architect for evaluation.

C. Notwithstanding any reference in the specifications to any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction by name, make or catalogue number, such references shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition; and the Contractor, in such cases, may at his option use any article, device, product material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Architect expressed in writing, is equal to that specified.

D. All data shall be carefully examined and shall be forwarded for approval with a signed certification to the effect that the data has been carefully checked and found to be correct with respect to dimensions and available space and that the equipment complies with all requirements of the specifications.

E. Point out in writing all deviations between the plans and specifications and the materials submitted.

F. It is understood that proof of equality is the responsibility of the Contractor and/or supplier and that it is not the responsibility of the Architect to prove the inequality of the proposed substitutions. Furthermore the decisions of the Architect are final.

1.5.5 While it is not the intention of the Architect/Engineer to discriminate against any manufacturer of equipment which is equal to specified equipment, a strict interpretation of such equality will be exercised by the Architect in considering any equipment offered as a substitute for equipment named in the specification. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to submit with each request for approval of substitute material or equipment, sufficient data as determined by the architect to show conclusively that it is equal to the material or equipment specified.

1.5.6 Each Contractor shall submit shop drawings and/or diagrams for approval and for job coordination in all cases where significant deviations from the contract drawings are contemplated because of job conditions, interferences, or substitutions of equipment, or when requested by the Architect for purposes of clarification of the Contractor's intent. He shall also submit detailed shop drawings, rough-in sheets, etc., for all special or custom built items of equipment.

1.5.7 Submittal of shop drawings shall be made in sufficient quantities to provide one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Engineer; one (1) copy of all data to be accumulated for the Owner; one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Contractor; one (1) copy of all data to be retained by the Architect.

1.5.8 Should any substitute items be submitted and disapproved, then those items must be furnished exactly as described herein.

1.5.9 The Architect's/Engineer's review of shop drawings and/or submittal data shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from the contract drawings or specifications.

1.5.10 The size of mechanical equipment shown on the drawings is based on the dimensions of a particular manufacturer. While other manufacturers may be acceptable, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine if the equipment he proposes to furnish will fit in the space. Shop drawings shall be prepared when required by the Architect/Engineer or Owner to indicate a suitable arrangement.

1.5.11 Prior to ordering any equipment, the contractor shall furnish to the electrical contractor an itemized list of all equipment, motors, actuators, etc. requiring electrical power. The list shall include the item and it's location, voltage, phase, horsepower and amperage. A copy of the list shall be submitted to the Architect.

1.6 PRIOR APPROVAL:

Where the contractor wishes to substitute equipment or materials under an “or equal” clause, he shall submit to the Architect via hand delivery or U.S. Mail in written hard copy format seven (7) work days prior to bid opening lists of proposed substitutions which, from published manufacturer’s data, cover the salient features of the proposed substitution. Contractor shall indicate in writing all differences between specified equipment or materials and proposed substitution. Approvals will be issued in writing by addendum.

1.7 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS:

1.7.1 The symbol "<OM>" indicates a requirement for operating and maintenance manuals to be furnished.

1.7.2 The Owner's operating personnel shall be instructed by the Contractor on how to start and operate each item of equipment. Safety features shall be pointed out, particularly the possible troubles which might cause the safety controls to operate and what might be done to remedy the trouble.

1.7.3 The Owner's operating personnel shall be thoroughly instructed in the operation of the control system. Instructions should include an explanation of the control system or system sequence of operation, the proper set points of each thermostat, etc., and how to change the settings to accommodate overheating and overcooling, or incorrect humidity. Instructions shall include an explanation of components which should not be tampered with or control settings which should not be changed except by authorized personnel of the Control Manufacturer. Thermostat keys shall be turned over to the Owner.

1.7.4 Relative to the air conditioning system, instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the following:

A. Removal of service access panels from equipment. If special tools are required, turn over to the Owner at least one set.

B. Method of removing air filters.

C. Method of cleaning permanent type air filters.

D. How to drain and fill all piping and equipment.

E. Location of concealed valves, traps, air splitters, automatic valves and dampers, etc., requiring periodic maintenance and location of access to them.

1.7.5 Provide (3) three copies of operating and maintenance manuals. Manuals shall be bound in large ring, loose-leaf binders and contain the following:

A. Manufacturer's instructions and/or installation manual.

B. Manufacturer's service manual.

C. Manufacturer's lubrication chart listing types of lubricant to be used on each item of equipment and recommended frequency of lubrication.

D. Electrical diagrams of each equipment "packaged" control system.

E. Diagrams of automatic temperature control systems, identifying each by name, location and number showing sequence of operation. Each component of a control system shall be identified. All diagrams shall be up-to-date, reflecting any on-the-job changes.

F. Parts lists and identifying part numbers with prices of each part. The name and address of the nearest distributor from which parts can be obtained.

1.8 WARRANTY:

This contractor shall warrant all workmanship, material, equipment systems, etc., provided by him for a period of one year after substantial completion of the project. This warranty means that this contractor shall make good to the Owner, at no cost, any defects that become apparent during the year following substantial completion. This warranty is in addition to any other guarantees or warranties and is not intended to limit such other guarantees or warranties.

1.9 DEFINITIONS: The following words and phrases as used herein are hereby defined:

1.9.1 "provide": Furnish and install all material and labor required for a complete installation ready for operation in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

1.9.2 "as required": Indicates that the Contractor shall perform the work or provide the material as indicated in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions; and in accordance with applicable codes or regulations; and in a workmanlike manner as defined by good local practice.

1.9.3 "or equal": Indicates that the Contractor may substitute equipment by another manufacturer if the salient features of the equipment indicated by manufacturer's name and/or described are, in the judgment of the Architect, adequate. Submittals for approval are required where indicated.

1.9.4 "contractor": Where the word(s) "Contractor" or "this Contractor" is/are used, they refer to the Contractor engaged to execute the work under this division of the specifications only, even though he may be technically described as a sub-contractor.

1.9.5 "intent of the Contract Documents": The specific intent of these documents is to provide to the Owner, in a thoroughly functional condition, all the various systems, equipment, etc., indicated herein. Final authority over interpretation of the "intent" shall rest with the Architect.

1.9.6 "shall": Indicates a mandatory requirement.

1.10 INSPECTION OF THE SITE:

1.10.1 The drawings are prepared from the best information available and reflect all conditions commensurate with this information. However, the contractor should visit the site prior to submitting a proposal and should verify the locations, sizes, depths, pressures, etc., of all existing utilities and familiarize himself with working conditions, hazards, existing grades, soil conditions, obstructions, etc. If it becomes evident that existing site conditions will impair the proper operation of the utilities, the Architect should be notified in writing.

1.10.2 All proposals shall take these existing conditions and any revisions required into consideration.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1.11.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for fitting his material and apparatus into the building and shall carefully lay out his work at the site to conform to the structural conditions, to provide proper grading of lines, to avoid all obstructions and to conform to the details of the installation supplied by the manufacturer of the equipment to be installed. Furnish all necessary pilot lines and control lines whether indicated on the drawings or not. The drawings do not give exact details as to elevations of pipe lines nor do they show exact locations of pipe to scale. Piping elevations shall be handled by giving precedence to pipes which require a stated grade for proper operation. Devices necessary for installation and support of pipes, and equipment (such as sleeves, inserts, etc.) shall be located and installed as the construction progresses in order to allow completion of each phase of the work in the proper sequence.

1.11.2 Drawings showing the extent and arrangement of the work of a particular trade shall be used together with drawings showing extent and arrangement of work of other trades to insure that the Contractor in laying out and installing his work shall do so in a manner such that the work of the several trades may progress in the most direct, workmanlike and harmonious manner.

1.11.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location and size of slots, holes or openings in the building structure pertaining to his work, and for the correct location of pipe sleeves. The drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of the various systems, but if any departures from these drawings are deemed necessary by the contractor, detailed drawings and descriptions of these departures and a statement of the reasons therefore shall be submitted to the Architect as soon as practicable. No departures from the arrangements shown on the drawings shall be made without prior written approval of Architect.

1.11.4 In general, piping and ductwork in finished areas of the building shall be run concealed unless noted and directed otherwise. Should any conditions arise which would cause any piping or ductwork to be exposed in finished areas, including spaces without ceilings, it shall be immediately called to the Architect's attention. No work shall be installed until approved by the architect. In unfinished spaces such as equipment rooms, all pipe and duct shall be run as high as possible, shall be run to a continuous grade and shall be grouped wherever it is feasible to do so.

1.11.5 All pipe, duct, etc., shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the building and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. All ducts and pipes run exposed in machinery and equipment rooms shall be installed parallel to the building planes except that the lines shall be sloped to obtain the proper pitch. Piping and ducts run above furred ceilings, etc., shall be similarly installed, except as otherwise shown. All pipe and duct openings shall be kept closed during construction until the systems are closed with final connections.

1.11.6 The trades shall thoroughly acquaint themselves with the existing construction details of the building before submitting their bid as no allowance will be made because of unfamiliarity with these details. For existing construction, all required inserts shall be "drilled-in" and all openings required through concrete or masonry shall be "saw-cut" or "core drilled" with tools specifically designed for this purpose. Explosive or compression driven inserts shall only be allowed for use as approved by SMACNA and the manufacturer of these devices. All concealed lines shall be installed as required by the pace of the job to precede the general construction.

1.11.7 The mechanical plans do not give exact locations of outlets, fixtures, equipment items, etc. The exact location of each item shall be determined by reference to the general plans and to all detail drawings, equipment drawings, roughing-in drawings, etc., by measurements at the building and in cooperation with other trades. Minor relocations necessitated by the conditions at the site or directed by the Owner shall be made without additional cost to the Owner.

1.11.8 All oiling devices and all parts of equipment requiring adjustment shall be easily accessible. Equipment shall be so located and installed as to permit convenient and safe maintenance and future replacement. The trade furnishing the equipment shall be responsible prior to ordering same in the event that equipment specified and/or approved is incompatible with this requirement.

1.12 ISOLATION:

1.12.1 Transmission of perceptible vibration, structure-borne noise, or objectional air borne noise to occupied areas by equipment installed under this contract will not be permitted.

1.12.2 The isolation supplier shall be a firm or individual capable of dealing effectively with vibration and noise characteristics, effects and criteria and have facilities and capabilities for measuring and evaluating such disturbances and the preparation of drawings and installation instructions.

1.13 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY:

This contractor assumes all responsibility regarding the safety of his personnel on the project during construction. The Contract Documents do not include materials, procedures, components, etc., required to insure construction safety. Refer to General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions for additional information.

1.14 DAMAGE:

1.14.1 This Contractor shall be responsible for damage to project caused by this Contractor's failure to recognize hazards associated with items such as leaks, scheduling of work, inexperienced workmen, excessive cutting, etc.

1.14.2 This Contractor shall repair, at no expense to the Owner, any such damage.

1.14.3 This contractor shall familiarize himself with working conditions to the extent that he shall be responsible for damage to concealed piping, wiring and other equipment to remain and shall repair any damage caused by his negligence at no cost to the Owner.

1.15 STORAGE OF MATERIALS:

Each contractor shall provide space for storage of materials, equipment or tools at ground level. Any storage contemplated within the building will be allowed only upon specific approval of the Architect.

1.16 LOCAL CUSTOMS:

Each Sub-contractor shall comply with local customs as to which particular trade shall install any part or parts of any work or equipment specified herein.

1.17 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS:

The manufacturers' published directions shall be followed in the delivery, storage, protection, installation, piping and wiring of all equipment and material. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any conflict between the requirements of the contract documents and the manufacturers' directions and shall obtain the Architect's instructions before proceeding with the work. Any such work performed that does not comply with the manufacturers' directions shall have deficiencies corrected at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

All materials shall be new and free from defects at the time of installation. Materials or equipment damaged in shipment or otherwise damaged prior to installation shall not be repaired at the job site, but shall be replaced with new materials.

2.2 MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS:

When a manufacturer's name appears in these specifications, it is not to be construed that the manufacturer does not have to meet the full requirements of the specifications or that his standard cataloged item will be acceptable.

2.3 SERVICE AND REPAIR PARTS:

All equipment installed on this project shall have local representation, local factory authorized service, and a local stock of repair parts.

2.4 FLAME SPREAD PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS:

All materials and adhesives installed in a plenum or used for air conditioning filters, acoustical lining, and insulation shall conform to NFPA and UL life, safety and flame spread properties of materials. The composite classifications shall not exceed 25 for a flame spread rating and 50 for a smoke developed rating for these classifications as listed for the basic materials. The finishes, adhesives, etc., specified for each system and shall be such when completely assembled.

2.5 ACCESS PANELS:

2.5.1 Provide flush mounted metal access panels and frames with concealed hinges and key actuated locks for all concealed and otherwise inaccessible valves, parts, fittings, equipment, filters, etc. and as required for inspection or service.

2.6 FLOOR, CEILING AND WALL PLATES:

2.6.1 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

2.6.2 In addition to the requirements of the above referenced portions of this specification, all Subcontractors shall furnish a chromium plated sectional escutcheon in each finished space on each pipe or hanger rod penetrating a wall, floor or ceiling. Escutcheons shall be sized to fit snugly to all lines and where the lines are insulated, the escutcheons shall be fit snugly over the insulation. These plates shall be provided with set screws so that they fit snugly against the finished surface. All equipment rooms are classified as finished space.

2.7 IDENTIFICATION:

2.7.1 Each piece of equipment; every valve whose service and/or duty is not readily apparent; each zone duct, outside air duct and return air duct whose duty is not immediately apparent; every piping system except cast iron sewer lines, shall be permanently and clearly identified.

2.7.2 Piping systems shall have designation on ten foot (10'-0") centers and closer where required to provide adequate identification, using Brady "all temperature permacode" pipe markers with direction of flow and service indication.

2.7.3 All these pipe markers shall conform to ANSI-A-13 "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems". Arrow markers must have the same ANSI background colors as their companion pipe markers. All marks shall be as manufactured by Brady or approved equal.

2.7.4 All piping which is electrically heat traced shall have designation “ELECTRIC TRACED” on ten foot (10’-0”) center minimum or at each room.

2.7.5 Underground pipe markers shall be bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

2.7.6 See Section 23 05 53 Mechanical Identification for additional information.

2.7.7 Contractor shall obtain written approval of proposed identification scheme prior to application.

2.8 SLEEVES AND PENETRATIONS:

2.8.1 Refer to AIA General Conditions.

2.8.2 Each and every pipe and duct, regardless of material, which passes through a concrete slab, (except slab on grade), masonry wall, roof or other portion of the building structure shall be free from the structure and shall pass through a sleeve furnished and installed by the Subcontractor responsible for the work involved.

2.8.3 Above grade and dry location sleeves shall be constructed from 18 gauge galvanized steel and shall be flush on both sides of wall surface penetrated. The sleeves shall be sized to allow free passage of the pipe to be inserted, and when this pipe is to be insulated, the sleeves shall be large enough to pass the insulation. Floor sleeves located in pipe chases shall extend up two inches (2") above the floor slab.

2.8.4 All penetrations through fire rated ceilings, walls or floors shall be fire stopped using approved materials to maintain the fire rating of the ceiling, wall or floor structure. Fire stop shall be equal to BIO Fireshield, Inc., BIOTHERM 200 or BIO

K-2 mortar as applicable. Penetrations shall meet or exceed the requirements set forth in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes I and II.

2.8.5 After installation of pipe and duct through sleeves, all sleeves shall be sealed with materials suitable for maintaining thermal resistance, acoustic properties, and weatherproofing of walls, roofs, etc. Refer to Architectural specifications.

2.8.6 Mechanical sleeve seals shall be modular mechanical type, consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between object and sleeve, connected with bolts and pressure plates causing rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened, providing watertight seal and electrical insulation.

2.8.7 Formed steel channel shall be galvanized 12 gauge thick steel, with holes 1-1/2 inches on center.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP:

3.1.1 All work shall be done by experienced craftsmen skilled in the applicable trade.

3.1.2 Unprofessional and incomplete work shall be rejected and corrected at no additional expense.

3.2 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of both stored and installed materials and equipment. Fixtures, materials and equipment, whether located inside or outside, shall be tightly covered with sheet polyethylene or waterproof tarpaulin as protection against dirt, rust, moisture and abuse from other trades. Adequate air circulation shall be provided under any protective sheet to prevent condensate build up. Materials and equipment shall not be stored directly on the ground, floor or roof. Ductwork, piping and equipment shall not be used by other trades as supports for scaffolds or personnel. At the completion of the work, equipment, fixtures, exposed supports and piping shall be cleaned of dirt, construction debris, overspray, etc., to the satisfaction of the Architect. Repairs made necessary by damage shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.3 PROTECTION OF STRUCTURE:

Each Contractor in performing his work shall take particular care not to damage the structure. All roofs, finished floors and step treads shall be covered to prevent any damage by workmen or their tools and equipment during the construction of the building. In addition, each Contractor shall protect any materials on the job site whether a part of this contract or the property of another Contractor.

3.4 CONFLICTS, INTERFERENCES AND COORDINATION BETWEEN TRADES:

3.4.1 The drawings are not to be construed as shop drawings, but indicate the extent, general location, arrangement, etc., of piping systems and equipment. This Contractor shall refer to other sections of the specifications and other drawings such as electrical, structural, architectural, etc., in order to eliminate conflicts and undue delays in the progress of the work. Where other Contractors furnish items requiring piping connections by this Contractor, they will be held responsible for providing roughing-in drawings and assistance upon request.

3.4.2 Each trade shall so harmonize its work with that of the other trades so that the work may be done in the most direct and workmanlike manner without hindering the other trades. Piping interference shall be handled by giving precedence to pipe lines which require a stated grade for proper operation. Where space requirements conflict, the following order of precedence shall be observed:

A. Building lines

B. Structural members

C. Soil and drain piping

D. Vent piping

E. Condensate piping

F. Supply ductwork

G. Exhaust ductwork

H. Domestic water

J. Electrical conduit

K. Fireline and sprinkler piping

3.4.3 In the event of conflicts between specifications and drawings, drawings shall take precedence over specifications except in matters pertaining to quality, applications, and coordination between trades, which shall be governed by specifications.

3.4.4 Plans, specifications and other documents have been prepared and developed with reasonable professional care and coordination. It is the intent that all documents are supportive and complimentary, one to the other; and as such what is required by one shall be considered as required and binding as if indicated by all. Work indicated shall include, regardless of whether or not specifically indicated, such supportive or required items or work is consistent with what is indicated, is reasonably inferable from what is indicated, and/or is common construction procedure or knowledge with regard to what is indicated.

3.4.5 In the event of conflict between codes, as interpreted by the authority having jurisdiction and the contract documents, the codes shall govern.

3.4.6 In the event of conflict between manufacturer's installation instructions and the drawings, the manufacturer's installation instructions shall govern.

3.4.7 Should discrepancies be found between the documents and/or an interpretation is required, and a decision or interpretation to the contractor is not rendered by the Architect, it shall be assumed the contractor has reviewed all the documents to find the most costly method for items in question which then shall be required. One document does not take precedence over another when interpreting a discrepancy.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

3.5.1 All cutting required by the installation of sleeves, piping, equipment, etc., shall be coordinated with the General Contractor, but performed by this Contractor. Patching shall be by the General Contractor. This Contractor shall not cut any structural element or any finished work without permission from the Architect.

3.6 PAINTING:

3.6.1 All painting except "touch-up", mechanical room piping, gas piping, and prime painting for ferrous piping shall be provided under the painting sections unless noted otherwise. All exposed piping, equipment, etc., shall be left clean and free from rust or grease and ready for the painter.

3.6.2 Where equipment finishes are damaged, this Contractor shall obtain matching color touch-up paint from the equipment's manufacturer and paint as required.

3.7 LUBRICATION:

This Contractor shall provide all lubricants for the operation of all equipment until acceptance. The Contractor shall be required to protect all bearings during the installation and shall thoroughly grease steel shafts to prevent corrosion. All motors and other equipment shall be provided with covers as required for proper protection during construction. All equipment bearings requiring periodic lubrication shall be provided with proper fittings for this purpose. Where equipment requiring such lubrication is not readily accessible due to location, copper tubing extensions shall be provided in addition to lubrication fittings.

3.8 ELECTRICAL WORK:

3.8.1 Except for such items that are completely wired at their point of manufacture and so delivered and unless specifically noted to the contrary herein, the Electrical Contractor shall provide all electric wiring (50 VAC and above) for power supply. This includes mounting of all electrical devices furnished under this section (Mechanical) of these specifications. Coordinate requirements with controls contractor prior to BID.

3.8.2 Conduit and wiring (below 50 VAC) for all automatic controls, temperature control, temperature indication, and interlock shall be provided by the Temperature Controls Contractor. The furnishing of all disconnect switches as required for proper operation as shown on the drawings and required by code will be under Electrical Work, except where specifically designated on the plans. The furnishing of all starters for mechanical equipment will be done under this section (Mechanical) of these specifications.

3.8.3 Furnishing of complete wiring diagrams showing power wiring and interlock wiring shall be work under the trade supplying the equipment. Diagrams shall be based on approved equipment and shall be complete integral drawings, not a series of manufacturer's individual diagrams. After these diagrams have been approved by the Architect/Engineer, copies shall be furnished to the trades involved and they shall be followed in detail.

3.8.4 The electrical design and drawings are based on the equipment scheduled and shown on the drawings and should any mechanical equipment requiring changes to the electrical design be approved, the required electrical changes shall be made at the expense of the trade furnishing the changed equipment and at no cost to the Owner.

3.9 EQUIPMENT CONNECTION:

This Contractor shall bring required services to equipment items furnished under other sections of this specification or by the Owner, make final connections, and leave equipment ready for operation. Where it is necessary for Contractors performing work covered by this section to make final connections to items of equipment being furnished by Contractors under other sections, all such work shall be performed in a neat and workmanlike manner and all materials shall be of quality and finish normally used for such installation.

3.10 OPERATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION:

When any piece of mechanical or electrical equipment is operable and it is to the advantage of the Contractor to operate the equipment, he may do so providing that he properly cleans the equipment, installs clean filter media, properly adjusts and completes all punch list items before final acceptance by the Owner. The date of acceptance and the start of the warranty may not be the same date.

3.11 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS:

3.11.1 All equipment shall be installed in a manner to permit access to all surfaces requiring access. All valves, motors, drives, lubrication devices, filters and other necessary items shall be installed in a position to allow removal for service without disassembly of another part.

3.12 EXECUTION OF WORK:

The Contractor shall plan, schedule and execute his work and that of any of his Sub-contractors so as not to interfere with the work of other trades or Contractors in the building or on the premises.

3.13 FLASHING AND WATERPROOFING:

All building penetrations to outside shall be flashed and counter flashed as required to eliminate leaks.

3.14 TESTS:

All tests shall be made by this Contractor and repeated until approved by the Architect. Piping systems shall not be covered or otherwise concealed until tests have been made and approvals obtained. Notify the Architect four days prior to tests to allow for scheduling. Test the piping systems as indicated in applicable articles and in section 23 05 90.

3.15 CLEAN-UP:

3.15.1 It shall be the responsibility of each trade to cooperate fully with the other trades on the job to help keep the job site in a clean and safe condition. At the end of each day's work, each trade shall properly store all of his tools, equipment, any surplus materials and remove all debris caused by his portion of the work.

3.15.2 When all work has been finally tested, the Contractor shall clean all work installed by him, including all fixtures, equipment, pipes, ducts and all exposed work. All pipes shall be flushed out and left free of all obstructions. All plates, grilles, and other finished products shall be thoroughly cleaned and polished.

3.16 FINAL OBSERVATIONS:

3.16.1 It shall be the duty of the Contractor to make a careful inspection trip of the entire project, assuring himself that the work on the project is ready for final acceptance, before calling upon the Architect/Engineer to make a final observation.

3.16.2 In order not to delay final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall have all necessary bonds, guarantees, receipts, affidavits, etc., called for in the various articles of this specification, prepared and signed in advance, and together with a letter of transmittal listing each paper included, and shall deliver the same to the Architect/Engineer at or before the time of the final observations. The Contractor is cautioned to check over each bond, receipt, etc., before preparing same for submission to see that the items check with the requirements of the specification.

3.17 **DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE:**

3.17.1 Where demolition of equipment or materials is required this Contractor shall minimize cutting and exercise all due caution to leave undamaged surfaces, material and equipment meant to remain.

3.17.2 All existing items that are to be removed shall remain the property of the Owner unless declared as unsalvageable. Unsalvageable materials shall become the property of the Contractor and be removed from the site. Items declared as Owner's property shall be neatly stored on the site as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 90

CLEANING AND TESTING FOR HVAC SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 23 05 00 for Common Work Results for HVAC.

1.2 SCOPE:

1.2.1 This Contractor shall, at his own expense, during the progress of the work or upon its completion, make such tests of his work as are herein specified in accordance with all laws, governing authorities, or as are required by Architect or by state or municipal bureaus having jurisdiction and under their supervision. The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, temporary piping connections, electrical, or any other requirements necessary for such tests. He shall take all due precautions to prevent damage to building or its contents incurred by such tests, as he will be required to repair and make good, at his own expense, any damage so caused. Any leaks, defects or deficiencies discovered as a result of the tests shall be immediately repaired or made good and test shall be repeated until the test requirements are fully complied with.

1.2.2 No work of any nature shall be covered, enclosed or otherwise concealed until properly inspected, tested and approved. Any leaks which develop during any of the tests shall be corrected with new material and made as good as required; said tests shall be repeated until the work is satisfactory to Architect and the mechanical inspectors in every way.

1.2.3 Each separate system with its various components shall be operated by this Contractor as required by the applicable code and for a reasonable length of time to demonstrate the performance of all equipment and piping in accordance with the true intent and purpose of the plans and specifications. All necessary adjustments shall be made to the satisfaction of the Architect.

1.2.4 All motor driven equipment shall be proved operable generally in accordance with the intent of these specifications.

1.2.5 All electrical power for testing shall be provided by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TESTING AND ADJUSTING:

3.1.1 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Systems: Each and every phase of the new air conditioning, heating and ventilating systems shall be operated separately, or in conjunction with the others for a period of time to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Architect the ability of the equipment to meet the capacity and performance requirements while maintaining design conditions in accordance with the true intent and purpose of these specifications. Heating and cooling capacities and performance for every system shall be checked in the winter and summer, respectively. Any adjustments and/or startup required shall be done at no additional cost to the owner. Any adjustments done during one season shall not affect capacities and performance during the other season. The volume of air at each outlet and inlet, air conditioning equipment performance data, etc., shall be tabulated and required balancing performed by engineering personnel skilled, trained and experienced in the performance of these functions. Previous to such performance tests, this Contractor shall have set all valves, dampers, motors, controllers, thermostats, etc., and shall have the system operating and maintaining design temperatures, humidity and air circulation throughout all areas of the building. This Contractor shall also at the proper time make such additional adjustments as may be required to obtain consistent temperatures throughout the project.

3.2 NOISE LEVEL:

3.2.1 All items of equipment shown on the plans and specified herein have been selected so that the anticipated noise level in the building from the air conditioning and other systems will not be above 30NC level.

3.2.2 If the Contractor wishes to make substitution of equipment from that selected, he must satisfy himself and the Architect that the noise level in the building will not exceed 30NC.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 93: TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

All division 23 specification sections, drawings, and general provisions of the contract apply to work of this section, as do other documents referred to in this section.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK:

1.2.1 The Contractor shall obtain the services of an independent Test and Balance (TAB) Company which specializes in the testing and balancing of heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems to test, adjust and balance all HVAC systems in the building(s).

1.2.2 The work included in this section consists of furnishing labor, instruments, and tools required in testing, adjusting and balancing the HVAC systems as described in these specifications or shown on accompanying drawings. Services shall include checking equipment performance, taking the specified measurements, and recording and reporting the results. The testing, adjusting and balancing agency shall act as a reporting agency; that is, list and report each piece of equipment as to identification number, manufacturer, model number, serial number, proper location, specified performance, and report actual performance of all equipment as found during testing. The report is intended to be used during the life of the building as a ready reference indicating original conditions, equipment components, etc.

1.2.3 Representatives of the Test and Balance Company shall visit the job site during installation of the HVAC equipment, piping and ductwork as required.

1.2.4 Upon completion of the HVAC system installation, the Test and Balance Company shall perform all required testing and balancing with the full cooperation of the Contractor and his Sub-contractors. The Contractor shall make changes and/or adjustments to the HVAC system components that are required by the Test and Balance Company to accomplish proper balancing. The TAB agency shall not supply or install any materials or balancing devices, such as pulleys, drives, belts, etc. All of this work is by the Contractor and shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.2.5 The test and balance report complete with a summary page listing all deficiencies shall be submitted to the Architect. The test and balance report must be complete and must be accepted by the Architect prior to acceptance of the project. Any outstanding test and balance items shall be placed on the punch list and a monetary value shall be assigned to them.

1.2.6 After all deficiencies have been corrected, the Test and Balance Company shall supply four (4) copies of the final and complete report to the Contractor for inclusion in the Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.2.7 The items requiring testing, adjusting, and balancing include (but are not restricted to) the following:

AIR SYSTEMS:

Air Handling Units
VAV Terminal Units
Exhaust Fans
Diffusers, Registers, Grilles and Dampers
Coils (Air Temperatures)

1.3 DEFINITIONS, REFERENCES, STANDARDS:

All work shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) National Standards or the latest standards of the National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB). If these contract documents set forth more stringent requirements than the AABC National Standards or the NEBB Standards, these contract documents shall prevail.

1.4 QUALIFICTIONS:

Agency Qualifications: The TAB Agency shall be a current member of the AABC or the NEBB and must be a member in good standing with AABC or NEBB. Falsification of a TAB report shall be grounds for reporting the firm's actions to the appropriate certifications agency.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

1.5.1 Procedures and Agenda: The TAB agency shall submit the TAB procedures and agenda proposed to be used.

1.5.2 Sample Forms: The TAB agency shall submit sample forms, which shall include the minimum data required by the AABC National Standards or the NEBB Standards.

1.6 TAB PREPARATION AND COORDINATION:

1.6.1 Shop drawings, submittal data, up-to-date revisions, change orders, fan curves, pump curves and other data required for planning, preparation, and execution of the TAB work shall be provided when available and no later than 30 days after the Designer has returned the final approved submittal data to the Contractor.

1.6.2 System installation and equipment startup shall be complete prior to the TAB agency's being notified to begin.

1.6.3 The building control system (BCS) contractor shall provide and install the control system, including all temperature, pressure and humidity sensors. These shall be calibrated for accurate control. If applicable, the BCS contractor shall install all necessary computers and computer programs, and make these operational. Assistance shall be provided as required for reprogramming, coordination, and problem resolution.

1.6.4 All test points, balancing devices, identification tags, etc., shall be accessible and clear of insulation and other obstructions that would impede TAB procedures.

1.6.5 Qualified installation or startup personnel shall be readily available for the operation and adjustment of the systems. Assistance shall be provided as required for coordination and problem resolution.

1.7 REPORTS:

1.7.1 Final TAB Report - The TAB agency shall submit the final TAB report for review by the Architect. On plans provided, all outlets, devices, HVAC equipment, etc., shall be identified (including manufacturer, model number, serial number, motor manufacturer, HP, drive type, fan and motor sheaves and belt number), along with a numbering system corresponding to report unit identification. The TAB agency shall submit an AABC "National Project Performance Guaranty" (or similar NEBB Guaranty) assuring that the project systems were tested, adjusted and balanced in accordance with the project specifications and AABC National Standards (or similar NEBB Standards).

PART 2 - INSTRUMENTATION

All instruments used for measurements shall be accurate and calibrated. Calibration and maintenance of all instruments shall be in accordance with the requirements of AABC National Standards (or similar NEBB Standards).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL:

3.1.1 The specified systems shall be reviewed and inspected for conformance to design documents. Testing, adjusting and balancing on each identified system shall be performed. The accuracy of measurements shall be in accordance with AABC National Standards (or similar NEBB Standards). Adjustment tolerances shall be + or - 10% unless otherwise stated.

3.1.2 Equipment settings, including manual damper quadrant positions, valve indicators, fan speed control levers, and similar controls and devices shall be marked to show final settings.

3.1.3 All information necessary to complete a proper TAB project and report shall be per AABC or NEBB standards unless otherwise noted. The descriptions of work required, as listed in this section, are a guide to the minimum information needed.

3.1.4 Testing and balancing contractor shall cut insulation, ductwork and piping for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary to allow adequate performance of procedures. Upon completion, patch insulation, ductwork, and housings using materials identical to those removed. Seal insulation to reestablish integrity of the vapor barrier.

3.1.5 Testing and balancing work shall include additional inspection and adjustment of components during the season following the initial balance to include re-balance of any items influenced by seasonal changes or as directed by the Owner.

3.1.6 Because of variance in usage of area, number of occupants and other factors, any air quantities shown on plans at air terminal units shall be considered preliminary for use in initial balancing of the system. Final balancing, so that all areas of the building are at the same approximate temperature at the time of balancing, shall be done immediately after occupancy. Heating and cooling capacities and performance for every system shall be checked in the winter and summer, respectively. Any testing and/or adjusting required shall be done at no additional cost to the owner. Any adjustments done during one season shall not affect capacities and performance during the other season. Re-balance shall be done during the guarantee period as required by the Architect.

3.1.7 The testing and balancing contractor shall coordinate with the General Contractor and Mechanical Contractor as required to make adjustments, duct changes, install additional dampers, adjust or replace sheeves etc. and make every effort to correct system performance deficiencies prior to submission of the final Test & Balance reports. Should deficiencies still exist, this contractor shall provide in report form, documentation explaining any and all deficiencies, with suggestions for their resolution to meet or exceed the intent of the contract documents.

3.2 AIR SYSTEMS:

3.2.1 The testing and balancing (TAB) agency shall verify that all ductwork, splitters, extractors, dampers, grilles, registers, and diffusers have been installed per design, are functional and set full open. Any leakage in the ductwork shall be repaired prior to the test. The TAB agency shall perform the following TAB procedures in accordance with the AABC National Standards or NEBB Standards:

For supply fans:

1. Fan Speeds - Test and adjust fan RPM to achieve design CFM requirements.

2. Current and Voltage - Test and record motor voltage and amperage, and compare data with the nameplate limits to ensure fan motor is not in or above the service factor.

3. Pitot-Tube Traverse - Perform a Pitot-tube traverse of main supply and return ducts, as applicable to obtain total CFM. If a Pitot-tube traverse is not practical, an explanation of why a traverse was not made must appear on the appropriate data sheet.

4. Outside Air - Test and adjust the outside air on applicable equipment using a Pitot-tube traverse. If a traverse is not practical, an explanation of why a traverse was not made must appear on the appropriate data sheet.

5. Static Pressure - Test and record system static pressure, including the static pressure profile of each supply fan.

For exhaust fans:

1. Fan Speeds - Test and adjust fan RPM to achieve design CFM requirements.

2. Current and Voltage - Test and record motor voltage and amperage, and compare data with the nameplate limits to ensure motor is not in or above the service factor.

3. Pitot-Tube Traverse - Perform a Pitot-tube traverse of main exhaust ducts to obtain total CFM. If a Pitot-tube traverse is not practical, an explanation of why a traverse was not made must appear on the appropriate data sheet.

4. Static Pressure - Test and record system static pressure, including the static pressure profile of each exhaust fan.

For zone, branch and main ducts:

1. Adjust ducts to within design CFM requirements. As applicable, at least one zone balancing damper shall be completely open. Multi-diffuser branch ducts shall have at least one outlet or inlet volume damper completely open.

For diffusers, registers and grilles:

1. Tolerances - Test, adjust, and balance each diffuser, grille, and register to within 10% of design requirements. Minimize drafts. Include required CFM, initial test CFM and final CFM.

2. Identification - Identify the type, location, and size of each grille, diffuser, and register. This information shall be recorded on air outlet data sheets.

For coils:

1. Air Temperature - Once air flows are set to acceptable limits, take wet bulb and dry bulb air temperatures on the entering and leaving side of each cooling coil. Dry-bulb temperature shall be taken on the entering and leaving side of each heating coil.

3.3 ADDITIONAL TAB SERVICES:

3.3.1 Job Site Inspections:
During construction, the TAB agency shall inspect the installation of pipe systems, sheet metal work, temperature controls, and other component parts of the HVAC systems as required.

3.3.2 Verification of HVAC Controls:
The TAB agency shall be assisted by the building control systems Contractor in verifying the operation and calibration of all HVAC and temperature control systems. The following tests shall be conducted:

1. Verify that all control components are installed in accordance with project requirements and are functional, including all electrical interlocks, damper sequences, air and water resets, fire and freeze stats, and other safety devices.

2. Verify that all controlling instruments are calibrated and set for design operating conditions.

3.3.3 Tab Report Verification:
At the time of final inspection, the TAB agency may be required to recheck, in the presence of the owner's representative, specific and random selections of data, air quantities, and air motion recorded in the certified report. Points and areas for recheck shall be selected by the owner's representative. Measurements and test procedures shall be the same as approved for the initial work for the certified report. Selections for recheck, specific plus random, will not exceed 10% of the total number tabulated in the report.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 07 00

HVAC INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 23 05 00 for General Requirements for mechanical work.

1.2 SCOPE:

The Contractor shall cover all piping and apparatuses, as specified below, with insulation as manufactured by Manville, Owens-Corning or equal. All insulation, jacket, facing and adhesive shall have composite ratings not exceeding flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTWORK:

All supply, return and outside air ductwork except internally lined return and outside air ductwork shall be insulated with 2" thick, three quarter pound per cubic foot minimum density glassfiber blanket insulation and have type FRK foil reinforced kraft vapor barrier jacket. Internally lined supply air ductwork shall be wrapped in addition to lined. Insulation shall be wrapped tightly on the ductwork with all circumferential joints butted and longitudinal joints overlapped a minimum of 2". Adhere insulation to metal with 4" strips of insulation bonding adhesive at 8" on centers. On longitudinal joints, the overlap shall be secured using 9/16" flared door staples applied 6" on centers and taped with minimum 3" wide foil reinforced kraft tape. All pin penetrations or punctures in facing shall be taped. Tape all circumferential joints with 4" wide foil reinforced kraft tape.

2.2 AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES:

Each air distribution device shall be provided with a 2" thick, 3/4 lb density insulation blanket for condensation control. Insulation blanket shall be taped securely and sealed around perimeter of air device neck and backpan.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROCEDURES:

3.1.1 All insulation shall be the product of reputable manufacturers and shall be applied by mechanics skilled in the use of various materials and in the employ of a concern regularly engaged in the insulating business. The materials shall all be applied in accordance with the published standards of the manufacturer of the materials, using any special materials as required by these specifications and by those published standards. Unsightly work shall be just cause for rejection.

3.1.2 All sectional covering shall finish round and smooth, without lumps or depressions and all end and joints shall butt evenly and tightly together and to the covered surface. No broken or damaged section shall be used. When covering is formed from blocks, they shall be carefully and evenly applied, securely wired in place and joints shall be closed with cement insulation.

3.1.3 In instances where insulated lines pass into other areas, wherein the line will not be insulated as described herein, the insulation shall not terminate at the wall, but shall extend full size a minimum of 1" beyond the wall.

3.1.4 Engage the services of a qualified insulation applicator to furnish and install all the insulation required for the mechanical equipment, ductwork, etc., specified herein.

3.1.5 All surfaces to be insulated shall be clean and dry before applying insulation. No insulation shall be applied until the pipe, duct, etc., have been pressure tested and found tight. Flexible connections on ducts shall not be covered.

3.1.6 Refer to Section 23 05 00, for flame spread properties of insulating materials.

3.1.7 Where vapor barriers are required, the vapor barrier shall be on the outside. Extreme care shall be taken that the vapor barrier is unbroken. Joints, etc., shall all be sealed. Where insulation with a vapor barrier terminates, it shall be sealed off with the vapor barrier being tapered continuous to the surface being insulated. Ends shall not be left raw.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 09 23: TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 23 05 00 for Common Work Results for HVAC. The temperature controls contractor shall submit for approval complete temperature controls shop drawings to include but not limited to wiring diagrams, control diagrams, sequence of operation and interlocks.

1.2 SCOPE:

Reuse existing JCI temperature controls for all existing HVAC equipment being reused and not replaced. The existing double-duct VAV boxes shall operate through their existing temperature controls to maintain space temperature setpoints.. Furnish and install all materials, supplies, labor (except electrical) and services for, required in connection with, or properly incidental to, a complete system of temperature control for heating, ventilating and air conditioning.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED.

PART 3 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

3.1 AIR TERMINALS:

VAV double-duct air terminals shall be operated as defined below during occupied periods. Each terminal controller shall communicate with the appropriate AHU so that pertinent operating information may be communicated.

1. The double-duct VAV control system shall be pressure independent and sequence the hot deck and cold deck DDC dampers to satisfy the space thermostat. On a fall in space temperature, the cold deck damper goes to minimum position before the hot deck damper is modulated open as required to satisfy the space thermostat.

3.2 SYSTEM POINTS LIST:

Abbreviations:
(CSR) = solid state current sensing relay

3.2.1 VAV Double Duct Air Terminal Units, each

Damper Actuator (x2) (CSR)
Air Flow Sensor (x2)
Space Temp Sensor, Set Point Adjust & Override

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 30 00

HVAC AIR DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

1.1.1 Where any reference to "sheet metal" or "ductwork" appears in this section of these specifications or on the drawings, it shall be construed to include exhaust ducts, relief ducts, plenums, casings for air handling units, duct taps, grille taps and diffuser connections and all other related pieces and parts of the air conveying systems.

1.1.2 Before starting shop drawings or fabrication of any ductwork, the Contractor must have an approved reflected ceiling plan with which he can coordinate location of air outlets, lights, tile patterns, etc.

1.2 SCOPE:

Furnish and install all labor, materials, equipment, tools and services and perform all operations required in connection with or properly incidental to the construction of complete Ductwork and Accessories System as indicated on the drawings, reasonably implied therefrom or as specified herein unless specifically excluded.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS: <S>

Shop drawings shall be submitted on all items of sheet metal work. Ductwork shop drawings on all exposed ductwork shall be submitted to scale and coordinated with structural steel shop drawings.

1.4 REFERENCED STANDARDS:

ASHRAE	-	Guide and Data Books.
SMACNA	-	HVAC Duct System Design, Fourth Edition 2006.
NFPA	-	90A, 90B, 91, 96, 204
SMACNA	-	HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

The contractor shall comply with this specification in its entirety. If on inspections, the specifier finds that changes have been made without written prior approval, the contractor shall make the applicable changes to comply with this specification, at the contractor’s expense.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL:

All sheet metal duct, plenum and casing construction, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be constructed of new, prime grade, continuous hot dip mill galvanized, lock forming quality steel sheets, per ASTM A653/A653M and A924/A924M, and shall have a galvanized coating of 1-1/4 ounces total for both sides of 1 sq. ft. of a sheet, in accordance W/G90 per ASTM A653/A653M and ASTM A924/A924M. Construction shall be in strict accordance with the construction details on plan and installation details in the referenced SMACNA and NFPA standards as specified. Referenced standards shall be used to define minimum construction requirements where more stringent standards are not detailed on plans or specified herein.

2.2 LABELING AND GAUGE:

Each sheet shall be stenciled with manufacturer's name and gauge. If coil steel is used, coils shall be stenciled throughout on ten foot (10') centers with manufacturer's name and gauge. Sheet metal must conform to the tolerances listed in SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005. All duct systems penetrating 1 hour fire walls shall be of minimum 24 ga. construction.

2.3 LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK CONSTRUCTION:

2.3.1 Construct low pressure ductwork to meet all functional criteria defined in NFPA 90A, NFPA 90B, and Section VII of the SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" 2005 Edition. (This shall be subsequently referred to as the SMACNA manual.) All ductwork must comply with all local, state and federal code requirements.

2.3.2 Rectangular low pressure ducts shall be constructed and reinforced for 2"W.G. Longitudinal seams shall be Pittsburg lock, sealed with mastic sealant. (Snaplock is not acceptable.)

Elbows shall be mitered with double thickness turning vanes or smooth radius long sweep elbows. Combination elbows (outside smooth radius with inside miter) are not acceptable.

2.3.3 Round low pressure ducts shall be constructed in accordance with Table 3-2 and 3-3 2" W.G. "Round Duct Gauge Selection" and Figure 3-2 "Transverse Joints-Round Duct" of SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005 and NFPA 90A and 90B.

Elbows shall be smooth elbows; 5 piece 90 degree elbows or 3 piece 45 degree elbows all with centerline radius 1-1/2 times the duct diameter.

2.3.4 <S> Low pressure flexible ducts shall be in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005, NFPA 90A and 90B. Flexible duct shall be equal to Genflex Type IL-1, with couplings and end connections as required for proper installation and compatibility with ductwork system in which they are installed.

A. All flexible ducts shall have positive interior air seal permanently bounded to a zinc coated high carbon spring steel helix all sheathed in a Class 1 vapor barrier factory sealed at both ends. The composite assembly including vapor barrier shall meet the Class 1 requirements of NFPA for use in a return air plenum, and be labeled by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. 181 with a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or under.

B. Low pressure flexible duct shall be rated to 1 1/2" w.g. working pressure.

C. Flexible duct taps into low pressure plenums or main ducts shall be made with 45 degree side take-offs and rigid round duct with damper on a 3/8" square rod, nylon end bearings, graduated operators with stand-off brackets, and raised bead for tight, positive flex duct connection. Use insulation guard for internally lined ductwork. Duct connections and dampers shall be constructed of galvanized sheet metal, 24 gauge minimum for 12" diameter and smaller, 22 gauge minimum for 14" diameter, and 20 gauge minimum for 15" diameter. Damper assemblies shall be as manufactured by Greenheck or Ruskin.

D. Flexible Duct Clamps: 100 percent nylon strap, 175 pounds minimum loop tensile strength manufactured for this purpose or stainless steel strap with cadmium plated worm gear tightening devise. Apply clamps with sealant and as approved for UL 181, Class I installation.

2.3.5 <S> All exposed low pressure ductwork shall be factory lined, double wall spiral flat oval or spiral round as indicated on plans. Outer duct wall shall be paint-grip galvanized steel suitable for field painting unless noted otherwise. Inner duct wall shall be perforated with mylar liner.

2.4 JOINTS:

2.4.1 All joints shall be sealed airtight with water-based duct sealer equal to United duct sealer in a manner compatible with type joint being sealed. Sealer shall be installed per the instructions set forth in the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005.

2.4.2 All sealed ducts shall be pressure tested at a developed and maintained system pressure. Leaks that whistle or are excessive shall be repaired and the test repeated. See Part 3 Execution.

2.4.3 As a Contractor option, transverse duct joints may be made with Ductmate System or approved equal with the following stipulation: "Ductmate or equal system may be employed only after Contractor personnel have been properly instructed by a manufacturer's representative in the application and installation of said system." Duct gauges shall be in strict accordance with Ductmate instructions.

2.5 MEDIUM PRESSURE DUCTWORK CONSTRUCTION:

2.5.1 All sheet metal ducts between the fan discharge and the air valves or mixing boxes shall be of medium pressure construction either of rectangular, spiral flat-oval or spiral round as indicated on the plans, in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, First Edition, 1985 and NFPA 90A and 90B.

2.5.2 Construct rectangular medium pressure ductwork to meet all functional criteria defined in NFPA 90A, NFPA 90B and Section VII, of the SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible" 1985 Edition. (This shall be subsequently referred to as the SMACNA manual. All ductwork must comply with all local, state and federal code requirements.

2.5.3 <S> Rectangular medium pressure ducts shall be constructed and reinforced for 6" W.G. Contractor shall submit with shop drawings a proposed gauge and reinforcement table for approval based on the above mentioned table. Longitudinal seams shall be Pittsburg lock, sealed with mastic sealant. (Snaplock is not acceptable.)

Elbows shall be mitered with double thickness turning vanes or smooth radius long sweep elbows. Combination elbows (outside smooth radius with inside miter) are not acceptable.

All 90 degree take-offs shall be made with conical tees. Take-off fittings shall be welded to fittings or to main duct and all welds shall be cleaned and coated with rust preventative paint.

2.5.4 <S> Spiral Round medium pressure ducts shall be as manufactured by United Sheet Metal or equal with continuous weld fittings with gauge as scheduled in table 3-2 and 3-3 10" W.G. "Round Duct Gauge Selection" of SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, First Edition, 1985.

2.5.5 <S> Flexible Duct used in the medium pressure portion of system shall be equal to Clecon, Flex 25, RF Series and shall have factory insulation, fittings, connectors, etc., as described herein before for low pressure flexible duct. NFPA approvals shall include the entire assembly, and shall also be as described herein before for low pressure flexible duct, and for return air plenum.

2.6 DUCT SUPPORTS:

2.6.1 All horizontal and vertical ducts shall be supported in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005.

2.6.2 Flexible ducts shall be free of sags and kinks and supported on minimum of 36" centers with 3/4" wide flat banding material. Perforated strap will not be acceptable.

2.7 DUCT LINER:

2.7.1 All supply, return, and outside air ductwork as noted on the plans with dashed lines drawn inside the duct, and all ductwork exposed in mechanical rooms shall have integral lining in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Third Edition, 2005, and NFPA 90A and 90B. Liner shall be 1-1/2 pound per cubic foot, 1" thick.

2.7.2 Where ducts are lined, exterior insulation will not be needed except as otherwise specified. Dimensions given on the drawings are inside the insulation, sheet metal sizes shall be increased to allow for the thickness of liner called for. Refer to Section 15010 for Flame Spread Properties.

2.7.3 Duct liner shall be equal to Manville "Linacoustic Permacote" meeting ASTM C1071; flexible blanket properly sealed at all joints and bare ends. Adhesive shall be UL listed water proof type. Fasteners shall be galvanized steel pins, welded or mechanically fastened.

2.7.4 Round duct liner shall be equal to Manville "Spiracoustic" meeting ASTM C427; Rigid.

2.8 DUCT ACCESS DOORS:

Duct access doors shall be hinged or Ductmate Sandwich Type Access Doors. (1" thick insulation bonded to interior face), 8" x 8" minimum size (duct opening) on ductwork up to 14" and 12" x 12" minimum size on larger ductwork. Doors shall be of adequate size to allow easy access to hardware/equipment that needs to be maintained.

2.9 AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES: <S>

2.9.1 Grilles, registers and ceiling outlets shall be as scheduled in the plans and shall be provided with sponge rubber or soft felt gaskets. If a manufacturer other than the one scheduled is used, the sizes shown on the drawings shall be checked for performance, noise level, face velocity, throw, pressure drop etc., before the submittal is made. Selections shall meet the manufacturer's own published data for the above performance criteria. The throw shall be such that the velocity at the end of the throw in the five foot occupancy zone will not be more than 50 FPM or less than 25 FPM. Should grilles other than those scheduled by name be furnished, manufacturer shall be prepared to demonstrate compliance with noise criteria on request to Architect's satisfaction. All devices shall be tested per Air Diffuser Council and labeled as such.

2.9.2 Locations of outlets on drawings are approximate and shall be coordinated with other trades to make symmetrical patterns and shall be governed by the established pattern of the lighting fixtures or Architectural reflected ceiling plan. Where called for on the schedules, the grilles, registers and ceiling outlets shall be provided with deflecting devices and manual dampers. These shall be the standard product of the manufacturer, subject to review by the Architect and equal to brand scheduled. All ceiling devices shall be furnished to be compatible with the type ceiling in which they are installed.

2.9.3 Air distribution devices shall be as manufactured by Titus, Metalaire, Krueger or Price only and shall be as scheduled on the drawings.

2.10 INSTRUMENT PORTS:

2.10.1 Instrument ports shall be a 2-5/8" diameter base, neoprene gasket 2" deep neck, screwed cover operated with No. 024 spanner wrench, mounting screws, equal to Young 1101.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP, QUALITY AND REQUIREMENTS:

3.1.1 Ductwork shown on the drawings, specified or required for the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems shall be constructed and erected in a first class workmanlike manner in accordance with SMACNA recommendations for low pressure duct construction unless more stringent requirements are specified herein. This work shall be warranted for a period of one year from the date of acceptance of the job against noise, chatter, whistling or vibrations and free from pulsation under all conditions of operation. After the system is in operation, should these defects occur, they shall either be removed and replaced or reinforced as directed by the Architect.

3.1.2 Ductwork shall be erected in the general locations shown on the drawings, but must conform to all structural and finish conditions of the building. Before fabricating any ductwork, the Contractor shall check the physical conditions at the job site and shall make all necessary changes in cross sections, offsets, etc., whether they are specifically indicated or not.

3.1.3 Provide manually operated volume control dampers in all branches, splits and taps for proper balancing of air distribution whether indicated on the drawings or not. Dampers to be either single blade or multi-blade as shown in the SMACNA manual as required and as detailed on plans. They shall have an indicating device with lock to hold damper in position for proper setting.

3.1.4 Damper operators above inaccessible ceilings shall be furnished with extension rods operable through diffuser and grille faces or from remote locations.

3.1.5 All square elbows shall have double thickness turning vanes per the SMACNA manual requirements except for any return air jumper ducts noted on drawings.

3.1.6 Furnish and install in the ductwork, hinged or Ductmate Sandwich type access doors to provide access to all dampers, automatic dampers, fusible links, cleaning operations, etc. Where the ducts are insulated, the access doors shall be double skin doors with one inch (1") of insulation in the door. Factory fabricated doors as manufactured by Ductmate, Milcor or equal meeting these specifications will be acceptable.

3.1.7 Where ducts connect to mechanical equipment with fans, including roof exhausters, flexible connections shall be made using "Ventglas" fabric that is fire-resistant, waterproof, mildew-resistant and practically air tight and shall weigh

approximately thirty ounces (30 oz.) per square yard. There shall be a minimum of one-half inch (1/2") slack in the connections and a minimum of two and one half inches (2-1/2") distance between the edges of the duct except that there shall also be a minimum of one inch (1") of slack for each inch of static pressure on the fan system.

3.1.8 Furnish and install screens on all ducts, fans, etc., and openings furnished by this Contractor which lead to, or are, outdoors. Screens shall be 16 gauge, one half inch (1/2") mesh in removable galvanized steel frames.

3.1.9 Furnish test openings with covers in each zone duct for taking readings of air velocities or pressures in ducts. See the SMACNA manual for cover construction.

3.1.10 All holes in ducts for damper rods and other necessary devices, shall be either drilled or machine punched, (not pin punched), and shall not be any larger than necessary. All duct openings shall be provided with sheet metal caps if the openings are to be left unconnected for any length of time. In general, sheet metal screws shall not be used in duct construction unless the head (not the point) of the screw is in the airstream. Transformations shall have a ratio of not more than one inch (1") in transformation to every two inches (2") of length unless specifically shown otherwise on the drawings.

3.1.11 All duct drops to return and exhaust grilles shall be full size of the grille, and internally lined with 1" thick duct liner (except in healthcare facilities). The inside of all grilles, branch ductwork and duct drops shall be "blacked-out" with a minimum of two (2) coats flat black paint.

3.1.12 Ductwork Leakage Criteria:

A. All transverse joints and longitudinal seams shall conform to SMACNA's Class A sealing requirements as defined on pages 1-6 of the 2005 SMACNA Manual, Third Edition.

B. Constant Volume Systems/Supply Ductwork
Allowable Leakage----------1% of design cfm.

C. Constant Volume Systems/Return Ductwork
Allowable Leakage----------2% of design cfm.

3.2 DUCT LINER:

A. Adhere insulation to sheet metal with full coverage of a UL listed adhesive.

B. Secure insulation with mechanical liner fasteners as indicated by SMACNA or manufacturer. Pin length should be as recommended by the liner manufacturer.

C. All exposed edges of the liner must be factory or field coated with mastic. For systems operating at 4000 fpm or higher a metal nosing must be installed over all liner leading edges in addition to the mastic coating.

D. Repair liner surface penetrations with UL listed adhesive.

E. Duct dimensions indicated are net inside dimensions required for air flow. Increase duct size to allow for insulation thickness.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 35 00: AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

Refer to Section 23 05 00 for Common Work Results for HVAC.

1.2 SCOPE:

Furnish and install all labor, materials, equipment, tools and services and perform all operations required in connection with, or properly incidental to, the construction of complete air conditioning equipment systems as indicated on the drawings, reasonably implied therefrom or as specified herein unless specifically excluded.

1.3 SCHEDULES ON DRAWINGS:

In general, all capacities of equipment and motor and starter characteristics are shown on schedules on the drawings. Reference shall be made to the schedules for such information. The capacities shown are minimum capacities. Variations in the characteristics will be permitted only on written approval of the Architect. Insofar as is possible, all items of the same type (i.e. air handling units, rooftop units, fans, etc.) shall be by the same manufacturer. Where instructions on installation are not included on these specifications or on the plans, the manufacturer's instructions shall be followed. Equipment shall be labeled and provided with installation and operating instructions in accordance with International Mechanical Code.

1.4 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND WARRANTY SCHEDULE:

1.4.1 This Subcontractor shall refer to the architectural specifications for the required time schedule for the installation of equipment furnished as a part of this contract. The required time schedule will necessitate the setting-in-place of some items before the normal period of occupancy of the space and before the acceptance of substantial completion and subsequent approval by the Owner and Architect. The Subcontractor is advised that the warranty for each item of equipment will not begin until the documented time of beneficial use as defined in the architectural specifications, and the Subcontractor will, therefore, make the necessary arrangements with the equipment manufacturers for extended warranties as may be required.

1.4.2 All exterior equipment shall be provided with factory finished and fabricated, fully louvered coil guards completely enclosing coils preventing damage from outside sources. Wire screens or mesh are not acceptable. Where factory fabricated guards are not available, provide 300 series stainless steel, shop fabricated guards shall be provided.

1.5 EFFICIENCY:

Unless a higher efficiency is schedule on the plans, all equipment shall comply with the efficiency requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (latest edition) as a minimum. Efficiency requirements shall satisfy both the heating and cooling requirements where applicable.

1.6 REFERENCE STANDARDS:

ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Applications (latest edition)
ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Systems & Equipment (latest edition)
ASHRAE Handbook - Fundamentals (latest edition)
Standard for Mechanical Refrigeration Systems - ANSI B9.1
Standard for Installation of Residence Type Warm Air Heating & Air Conditioning Systems - NFPA 90B
Standard for Installation of Air-Conditioning & Ventilating Systems - NFPA 90A
International Mechanical Code – ICC (latest edition)
Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings – ASHRAE Standard 90.1

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FILTERS: <S> <OM>

2.1.1 To protect the air-moving equipment during construction and for the purpose of testing and balancing, this Contractor shall furnish and install a complete set of temporary filters. These temporary filters shall be of glass fiber in

heavy cardboard frame with suitable retainers to hold the media in place. Provide two (2) complete sets of each type of filter for each piece of air moving equipment, in addition to “start-up” filters. Provide Architect documentation, signed by the Owner, that these additional filters have been turned over to the Owner.

2.1.2 All permanent filters for the air moving equipment (including, but not limited to, air handling units, packaged units, pt boxes, vav boxes, etc.) shall be 2" thick Farr 30/30 30% efficient pleated throw-away filters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 26 04 00 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE:

The scope of the electrical phase of this project shall include all labor, materials, equipment, etc., required to fulfill the intent of the Contract Documents and shall include the work specified under the following sections:

DIVISION 26-ELECTRICAL

SECTION 26 05 00-COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
SECTION 26 05 03-EQUIPMENT WIRING CONNECTIONS
SECTION 26 05 19-LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
SECTION 26 05 26-GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION 26 05 29-HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION 26 05 33-RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION 26 05 53-IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION 26 09 23-LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
SECTION 26 27 26-WIRING DEVICES
SECTION 26 50 00-LIGHTING

DIVISION 27-COMMUNICATION

SECTION 27 05 00-COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION 27 05 33-CONDUITS AND BACKBOXES FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

All applicable provisions of Division 00 and 01 govern work under this division. Refer to these articles in the specifications for additional information.

1.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS:

A. All work shall be performed in accordance with the latest editions of the applicable state, national and local ordinances, building codes and the National Electric Code.
B. Refer to each section for applicable codes and reference standards.

1.4 FEES, PERMITS AND TAXES:

A. This Contractor shall make arrangements for and pay for all inspection fees and permits required by the local authorities. The Contractor shall also pay all taxes levied for labor and materials associated with work under this Division.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

A. The symbol "<S>" indicates a requirement for submittals.

B. Shop drawings, manufacturer's data materials lists, etc., are required for all equipment and material where submittals are required.

C. Refer to "General Conditions" and/or "Instructions to Bidders" for additional information on submittals.

D. As a minimum, submittals shall be presented from published manufacturer's data and in such a form that the Architect can readily verify compliance with codes, standards, and the Contract Documents including construction features, rough-in requirements, etc. Each submittal shall contain data relevant to the particular equipment (including options). The data shall be identified by "hy-liteing", arrows, underlining, etc. Do not submit pages of non-relevant information. Broad general data is not acceptable. If equipment submitted is not as specified in the Contract Documents, then the submittal shall contain specific details prominently identifying any differences in form, fit or function. If the equipment submitted is not as specified, then the Contractor shall

be responsible for any additional costs necessary to install and connect the equipment. This includes, but is not limited to, increased panelboard size, circuit breaker size, disconnect size or circuit size. Submit dimensional layout of all electrical equipment locations, drawn to scale, with equipment locations shown. Clearances shall be in accordance with NEC and local codes. Panelboard and switchgear submittals will be rejected without dimensioned room or equipment location layouts.

1.6 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS:

A. The symbol "<OM>" indicates that operating and maintenance manuals are to be furnished.

B. Each operating and maintenance manual shall apply specifically to the equipment installed. In those cases where one manual covers a general class of equipment, the contractor shall be required to identify (highlighting, underlining, etc.) those portions which apply to the installed equipment. All operating and maintenance manuals shall be available for inspection by the Architect/Engineer at the final review. Do no submit operating and maintenance manuals unless specifically requested.

C. Provide (2) two copies of operating and maintenance manuals. Manuals shall be bound in large ring loose-leaf binders and contain the following:

1. Manufacturer's instructions and/or installation manual.
2. Additional items that may be required in Division 00 and 01.

1.7 PRIOR APPROVAL:

Where the contractor wishes to substitute equipment or materials under an "or equal" clause, he shall submit to the Architect in writing seven (7) work days prior to bid opening lists of proposed substitutions which, from published manufacturer's data, cover the salient features of the proposed substitution. This requirement does not apply to light fixtures. Approvals will be issued in writing.

1.8 WARRANTY:

This Contractor shall guaranty fully all workmanship, material, equipment, systems, etc., provided by him for a period of one year after substantial completion of the project. The use of building equipment for temporary service and testing does not constitute the beginning of the warranty. This guaranty means that this Contractor shall make good to the owner, at no cost, any defects that become apparent during the year following substantial completion. This guaranty is in addition to any other guaranties or warranties and is not intended to limit such other guaranties or warranties.

1.9 DEFINITIONS: The following words and phrases are hereby defined:

A. "provide": Furnish and install all material and labor required for a complete installation ready for operation in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

B. "as required": Indicates that the contractor shall perform the work or provide the material as indicated in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and in accordance with applicable codes or regulations.

C. "or equal": Indicates that the contractor may substitute equipment by another manufacturer if the salient features of the equipment indicated by manufacturer's name and/or described are, in the judgment of the Architect, adequate. See article PRIOR APPROVAL.

D. "contractor": Where the word(s) "contractor" or "this contractor" is used herein it refers to the contractor engaged to execute the work under this division of the specifications only, even though he may be technically described as a sub-contractor.

E. "intent of the Contract Documents": The specific intent of these documents is to provide to the owner, in a thoroughly functional condition, all the various systems, equipment. etc., indicated herein. Final interpretation of the "intent" shall rest with the Architect.

F. "shall": Indicates a mandatory requirements.

1.10 INSPECTION OF THE SITE:

A. The drawings are prepared from the best information available and reflect all conditions commensurate with this information. However, the contractor should visit the site prior to submitting a proposal and should verify the

locations, sizes, depths, pressures, etc., of all existing utilities and familiarize himself with working conditions, hazards, existing grades, soil conditions, obstructions, etc. If it becomes evident that existing site conditions will impair the proper operation of the utilities, the Architect shall be notified in writing.

B. All proposals shall take these existing conditions and any revisions required into consideration, and the lack of specific site information on the drawings shall not relieve the contractor of any responsibility.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY:

This Contractor assumes all responsibility for the safety of his personnel on the project during construction. The Contract Documents do not include materials, procedures, components, etc., required to insure construction safety. Refer to General Conditions for additional information.

1.12 DAMAGE:

A. This Contractor shall be responsible for damage to the project caused by this Contractor's failure to recognize hazards associated with items such as lack of power, scheduling of work (tardiness), inexperienced workmen, excessive cutting, etc. This Contractor shall repair at no expense to the owner any such damage.

B. This Contractor shall familiarize himself with working conditions to the extent that he shall be responsible for damage to concealed piping, wiring and other equipment meant to remain, and shall repair any damage caused by his negligence at no cost to the owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP:

A. All work shall be done by experienced craftsmen skilled in the applicable trade.

B. Unprofessional and incomplete work shall be rejected and corrected at no additional expense. The judgement of professionalism and completeness of work shall be made by the architect/engineer and shall be final.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

All equipment shall be installed in strict compliance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.3 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of stored materials and installed equipment. Fixtures and equipment, whether located inside or outside, shall be tightly covered with sheet polyethylene or waterproof tarpaulin as protection against dirt, rust, moisture and abuse from other trades. Adequate air circulation shall be provided under any protective sheet to prevent condensate build up. Materials and equipment shall not be stored where it can come into direct contact with the ground. Conduit, conduit hangars, cable tray and equipment shall not be used by other trades as supports for their equipment, scaffolds or personnel. At the completion of the work, equipment, fixtures, exposed supports and piping shall be cleaned of loose dirt, construction debris, overspray, etc., to the satisfaction of the Architect. Repairs made necessary by damage shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.4 CONFLICTS, INTERFERENCES AND COORDINATION BETWEEN TRADES:

A. The drawings are not to be construed as shop drawings but indicate the extent, general locations, arrangement, etc., of conduit systems and equipment. Electrical drawings are diagrammatic and shall not be scaled for exact size. If the contractor has any questions regarding the layout of a particular device or equipment item he shall contact the architect for clarification. This Contractor shall, in laying out his work, refer to other sections of the specifications and other drawings such as air conditioning, structural, plumbing, architectural, etc., in order to eliminate conflicts and undue delays in the progress of the work. See article CUTTING AND PATCHING for additional coordination required. Where items are furnished by other trades require connections by this Contractor, they shall be held responsible for providing rough-in drawings and assistance upon request.

B. In the event of interferences, piping or equipment requiring set grades or elevations shall have precedence over conduit, lighting, outlet boxes, air conditioning, ductwork, etc.

C. Plans, specifications and other documents have been prepared and developed with reasonable professional care and coordination. It is the intent that all documents are supportive and complimentary, one to the other; and as such what is required by one shall be considered as required and binding as if indicated by all. Work indicated shall include, regardless of whether or not specifically stated, such supportive or required items or work as consistent with what is indicated, is reasonably inferable from what is indicated, and/or is common construction procedure or knowledge with regard to what is indicated.

D. In the event of conflict between codes as interpreted by the authority having jurisdiction, and the contract documents, the codes shall govern.

E. In the event of a conflict between manufacturer's installation instructions and the drawings, the manufacturer's installation instructions shall govern.

F. Should discrepancies be found between the documents and/or an interpretation is required, and a decision or interpretation to the contractor is not rendered by the Architect, it shall be assumed the contractor has reviewed all the documents to find the most costly method or items in question which then shall be required. One document does not take precedence over another when interpreting a discrepancy.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

A. All cutting required by the installation of sleeves, conduit, equipment, etc., shall be coordinated with the General Contractor, but performed by this Contractor. Patching shall be by General Contractor. This Contractor shall not cut any structural element or any finished work without written permission from the Architect.

B. This Contractor shall cut and patch all paving as required by the installation of buried conduit or wire.

3.6 CONCRETE WORK:

This Contractor shall provide all forming, reinforcing and concrete as indicated such as equipment bases, transformer pads, etc. Work shall conform to the applicable portion of Division 03 CONCRETE.

3.7 PAINTING:

A. All painting except "touch-up" shall be provided under the painting section (Division 9) unless noted otherwise. All exposed conduit, equipment, etc., shall be left clean and free from rust or grease and ready for the painter.

B. Where equipment finishes are damaged, this Contractor shall obtain touch-up paint in matching colors from the equipment manufacturer and paint as required.

3.8 TRENCHING AND BACKFILL:

A. This Contractor shall perform all trenching, excavation, shoring, pumping and backfill required in the installation of his work. All trenches shall be maintained dry until all circuits have been satisfactorily tested (see paragraph TEST) and then filled in tamped 6" layers immediately after approval of tests by the Architect. All backfill shall be free of construction debris and any other foreign material which might damage any circuit runs. Stability of backfilled soil shall match adjacent undisturbed soil.

B. All exterior raceway or cable shall be laid with at least a minimum cover as indicated in the National Electrical Code.

C. The contractor shall exercise all possible care to avoid damage to trees and roots in excavation. Where possible, the contractor shall excavate beyond the drip line of trees. If it is necessary to cut roots 1" to 2 1/2" in diameter, the contractor shall excavate around, cut clean and paint severed ends of roots with a tree wound sealer. Do not cut roots 2 1/2" and larger.

3.9 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS:

A. This Contractor shall bring all required electrical service to all equipment items furnished under other sections of these specifications or by the owner, make final connections, and leave equipment ready for operation. This

Contractor shall coordinate with any affected trade to assure correct operation of the equipment item, i.e., phase rotation, switching, control location and accessibility.

B. When the contractor is uncertain about the method of installation, proper location, etc., he shall ask for further instructions or details. Failure to request such information will not excuse non-compliance.

C. All roof mounted mechanical equipment shall be served through curb. If not possible, then contractor shall notify the architect in writing providing a no cost alternative.

3.10 CONTROL AND INTERLOCK WIRING:

A. Except as otherwise indicated on the drawings, details of control wiring for work under the Mechanical Section are not shown. Control systems, components and control and interlock wiring for mechanical equipment will be furnished under Division 23. Control devices including, but not limited to, thermostats, fan speed and level control switches, relays and electro-pneumatic switches shall be furnished under Division 23. Motor control centers, magnetic starters and normal motor starters shall be provided under Division 26 unless noted to be provided with mechanical equipment in Division 23.

B. Power wiring to starters, relays and contactors shall be under Division 26. Power wiring to magnetic starters shall consist of wiring to the line side terminals of the magnetic starter or contactor and wiring away from the load side terminals to the equipment, except where such wiring is installed pre-wired by the equipment vendor such as for rooftop air conditioning units.

1. Power wiring to 120 volt-1 phase-60Hz and 277 volt-1 phase-60Hz fans, unit heaters, fan-coil units and pumps shall include all portions of the branch circuit, except wiring inside an automatic temperature control panel (ATC) or Direct Digital Control Panel (DDC) or magnetic starter. Such internal wiring shall be furnished under Division 23.

Under Division 26:

1. Furnish duct mounted smoke detectors in mechanical unit, smoke dampers, etc..
2. Provide wiring among detectors, fire alarm system, magnetic starters and relays, ATC panels and DDC panels.
3. Install line voltage components.
4. Circuiting to line voltage safety devices, i.e. vibration sensors on cooling towers.

C. The Electrical Subcontractor shall install all starters, pilot switches, control devices and miscellaneous items of electrical equipment furnished under other sections of these specifications that are not integrally mounted with their associated equipment.

D. The definition of control wiring for this specification is wiring that does not supply utilization energy and is generally below 120 volts. This wiring (control wiring) is to be provided under Division 23. Power wiring is typically branch or feeder circuiting that terminates in an electrical outlet that supplies utilization energy for machines or other electrical equipment. This voltage is generally 120 volts or greater and is provided under Division 26. No subsequent allowance will be made because of error or failure to obtain necessary information to completely estimate and perform work associated with the control system.

3.11 FLASHING AND WATERPROOFING:

All building penetrations to the outside shall be flashed and counter-flashed as required to eliminate leaks.

3.12 TESTS:

All circuit and operational tests of the electrical systems shall be made by this Contractor and repeated until approved by the Architect. Conduit systems shall not be covered or otherwise concealed until review has been made and approvals obtained from the Architect. Notify the Architect four days prior to tests to allow for scheduling.

3.13 CLEAN-UP:

Where all work has been finally tested, this Contractor shall clean all work installed by him, including all fixtures, equipment, and all exposed work.

3.14 DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE:

A. Where demolition of equipment or materials is required, this Contractor shall minimize cutting and exercise all due caution to leave undamaged surfaces, material and equipment meant to remain.

B. All existing items that are to be removed shall remain property of the owner unless declared as salvage. Salvage materials shall become property of the contractor and be removed from the site. Items declared as the owner's property shall be neatly stored on the site as directed by the owner.

C. Please note that demolition of the HVAC system will require electrical work and coordination. Refer to the Architectural specifications for additional information regarding the phasing of the construction.

D. Existing electrical equipment (except cast-in-place conduit) such as panelboards, wiring devices, lighting fixtures, junction boxes, etc., are to be removed from the job. Where a circuit is interrupted by removal of a device or fixture from that circuit, install wire and conduit as required to restore service to the remaining devices and fixtures on that circuit.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding electrodes and conductors; bonding methods and materials; conduit and equipment supports, anchors and fasteners; and nameplates and wire markers.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Grounding systems use metal underground pipe, metal frame of building and driven ground rod as grounding electrodes. Grounding system connections use mechanical fasteners and exothermic welds.

B. Select materials, sizes, and types of anchors, fasteners, and supports to carry loads of equipment and raceway, including weight of wire and cable in raceway. Anchor and fasten electrical products to building elements and finishes as follows:

1. Concrete Structural Elements: Expansion anchors and preset inserts.
2. Steel Structural Elements: Beam clamps, spring steel clips, and welded fasteners.
3. Concrete Surfaces: Self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors.
4. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Toggle bolts.
5. Solid Masonry Walls: Expansion anchors and preset inserts.
6. Sheet Metal: Sheet metal screws.
7. Wood Elements: Wood screws.

C. Identify Electrical components as follows:
1. Nameplate for each electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure.
2. Wire marker for each conductor at panelboards, pull boxes, and outlet and junction boxes.

1.3 SUBMITTALS <S>

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s catalog data for grounding electrodes and connections; for fastening components; and nameplates, labels, and markers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROD ELECTRODES <S>

A. Manufacturers:

B. Product Description: Copper or copper-clad steel, 3/4 inch diameter rod electrode, 10 feet in length.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

A. Product Description:Engraved three-layer laminated plastic nameplate, black letters on white background. Attach with stainless steel fasteners.

B. Letter Size:
   1. 1/8 inch letters for identifying individual equipment and loads.
   2. 1/4 inch letters for identifying grouped equipment and loads.

2.3 WIRE MARKERS <S>

A. Product Description: Cloth tape, split sleeve, or tubing type wire markers with circuit or control wire number permanently stamped or printed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING WORK

A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings scheduled for removal.

B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction.

C. Do not perform work on energized equipment or circuits.

D. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.

E. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated and/or as required by the latest applicable edition of the National Electrical Code®.

B. Fabricate supports from structural steel or formed steel members.

C. Install sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.

D. Install nameplate parallel to equipment lines. Secure nameplate to equipment front using stainless steel fasteners.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 03 EQUIPMENT WIRING CONNECTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes electrical connections to equipment.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
2. Section 26 05 33 - Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:
1. NEMA WD 1 - General Requirements for Wiring Devices.
2. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices-Dimensional Requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit wiring device manufacturer’s catalog information showing dimensions, configurations, and construction.

C. Manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Submittal procedures.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations, sizes, and configurations of equipment connections.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer’s wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.

C. Determine connection locations and requirements.

D. Sequence rough-in of electrical connections to coordinate with installation of equipment.

E. Sequence electrical connections to coordinate with start-up of equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CORD AND PLUGS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. Attachment Plug Construction: Conform to NEMA WD 1.

C. Configuration: NEMA WD 6; match receptacle configuration at outlet furnished for equipment.

D. Cord Construction: Type SO multiconductor flexible cord with identified equipment grounding conductor, suitable for use in damp locations.

E. Size: Suitable for connected load of equipment, length of cord, and rating of branch circuit overcurrent protection.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify equipment is ready for electrical connection, for wiring, and to be energized.

3.2 EXISTING WORK

A. Remove exposed abandoned equipment wiring connections, including abandoned connections above accessible ceiling finishes.

B. Disconnect abandoned utilization equipment and remove wiring connections. Remove abandoned components when connected raceway is abandoned and removed. Install blank cover for abandoned boxes and enclosures not removed.

C. Extend existing equipment connections using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Make electrical connections.

B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use liquidtight flexible conduit with watertight connectors in damp or wet locations.

C. Connect heat producing equipment using wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered.

D. Provide receptacle outlet to accommodate connection with attachment plug.

E. Provide cord and cap for field-supplied attachment plug.

F. Provide suitable strain-relief clamps and fittings for cord connections at outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.

G. Provide disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices to complete equipment wiring requirements.

H. Provide terminal block jumpers to complete equipment wiring requirements.

I. Provide interconnecting conduit and wiring between devices and equipment to complete equipment wiring requirements.

J. Coolers and Freezers: Cut and seal conduit openings in freezer and cooler walls, floor, and ceilings.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Cooperate with utilization equipment installers and field service personnel during checkout and starting of equipment to allow testing and balancing and other startup operations. Provide personnel to operate electrical system and checkout wiring connection components and configurations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes building wire and cable; nonmetallic-sheathed cable; service entrance cable; armored cable; metal clad cable; and wiring connectors and connections.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Product requirements for wire identification.
2. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Execution requirements for trenching required by this section.
3. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: Requirements for backfill to be placed by this section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. International Electrical Testing Association:
1. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Product Requirements: Provide products as follows:
1. Conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.
2. Conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits.
3. 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuits longer than 100 feet.
4. 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuits longer than 150 feet.

B. Wiring Methods: Provide the following wiring methods:
1. Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation, in raceway.
2. Exposed Dry Interior Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.
3. Above Accessible Ceilings: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.
4. Wet or Damp Interior Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.
5. Exterior Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.
6. Underground Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Conductor sizes are based on copper. Copper conductors only, shall be used on this project.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit for building wire and all conductors on this project.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and circuits.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.8 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify field measurements are as indicated on Drawings.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements : Requirements for coordination.

B. Where wire and cable destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine routing and lengths required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS <S>

2.1 BUILDING WIRE

A. Manufacturers:
1. Southwire
2. Anaconda
3. G.E.
4. Thomas & Betts
5. ITT
6. Blackburn
7. Penn-Union
8. Cerrowine
9. Remy Cable
10. Substitutions:Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Single conductor insulated wire.

C. Conductor: Copper.

D. Insulation: 600 volt rating; thermoplastic material rated 90 degrees C.

2.2 WIRING CONNECTORS <S>

2.2.1 All splices, taps, connections, terminations, etc., shall be made with appropriate connectors in a workmanlike manner and in compliance with the N.E.C.

2.2.2 All home runs shall be #12 or larger as indicated. Provide #10 where home runs exceed 100 feet in length. No wire smaller than #12 shall be permitted serving lighting or outlets (see Section 26 50 00 for exception).

2.2.3 Splices for any combination of stranded and/or solid copper wire up to 3#8 or 2#6 shall be made with solderless electrical spring connectors. Splices for larger wire shall be solderless compression indention type properly taped and U.L. Listed for conductor size and quantity.

Acceptable Manufacturers: 3M Scotchlok, Panduit P-Conn, or Ideal Wirenut.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify interior of building has been protected from weather.

C. Verify mechanical work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.

D. Verify raceway installation is complete and supported from the building structure.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Contractor shall completely and thoroughly swab raceway before installing wire.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Route wire and cable to meet Project conditions.

B. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

C. Identify and color code wire and cable in strict accordance with the latest applicable edition of the N.E.C. and under provisions of Section 26 05 53. Identify each conductor with its circuit number and/or other designation indicated.

D. Special Techniques--Building Wire in Raceway:
   1. Pull conductors into raceway at same time.
   2. Install building wire 4 AWG and larger with pulling equipment.

E. Special Techniques - Cable:
   1. Protect exposed cable from damage.
   2. Support cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or plastic cable ties to support cables from structure or ceiling suspension system. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.
   3. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.

F. Special Techniques - Wiring Connections:
   1. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
   2. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
   3. Tape uninsulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.
   4. Provide split bolt connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger.
   5. Provide solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.
   6. Provide insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

G. All conductors shall be in conduit.

H. No more than three (3) current carrying conductors shall be installed in a single raceway. All branch circuit current carrying conductors shall be provided with a dedicated neutral.

3.4 WIRE COLOR

A. General
   1. For wire sizes 10 AWG and smaller, install wire colors in accordance with the following:
      a. Black and red for single phase circuits at 120/240 volts.
      b. Black, red, and blue for circuits at 120/208 volts single or three phase.
      c. Orange, brown, and yellow for circuits at 277/480 volts single or three phase.
   2. For wire sizes 8 AWG and larger, identify wire with colored tape at terminals, splices and boxes. Colors are as follows:
      a. Black and red for single phase circuits at 120/240 volts.
      b. Black, red, and blue for circuits at 120/208 volts single or three phase.
      c. Orange, brown, and yellow for circuits at 277/480 volts single or three phase.

B. Neutral Conductors: White. When two or more neutrals are located in one conduit, individually identify each with proper circuit number.

C. Branch Circuit Conductors: Provide three or four wire home runs with each phase uniquely color coded.

D. Feeder Circuit Conductors: Uniquely color code each phase.

E. Ground Conductors:
   1. For 6 AWG and smaller: Green.
   2. For 4 AWG and larger: Identify with green tape at both ends and visible points including junction boxes.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Rod electrodes.
   2. Active electrodes.
   3. Wire.
   4. Grounding well components.
   5. Mechanical connectors.
   6. Exothermic connections.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcing: Bonding or welding bars when reinforcing steel is used for electrodes.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers:
   1. IEEE 142 - Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
   2. IEEE 1100 - Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment.

B. National Fire Protection Association:
   1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Grounding systems use the following elements as grounding electrodes:
   1. Metal underground water pipe.
   2. Metal building frame.
   3. Concrete-encased electrode.
   4. Rod electrode.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Grounding System Resistance: 5 ohms maximum.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit data on grounding electrodes and connections.

C. Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground and resistance of each electrode.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit for active electrodes.

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and grounding electrodes.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide grounding materials conforming to requirements of NEC, IEEE 142, and UL labeled.

B. Perform Work in accordance with NFPA 70.

C. Maintain one copy of documents on site.

1.8 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum 5 years documented experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification.

C. Protect from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original packaging and with plastic sheathing.

D. Do not deliver items to project before time of installation. Limit shipment of bulk and multiple-use materials to quantities needed for immediate installation.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Requirements for coordination.

B. Complete grounding and bonding of building reinforcing steel prior concrete placement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUND ROD ELECTRODES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
   2. Copperweld, Inc.
   3. Erico, Inc.
   4. O-Z Gedney Co.
   5. Thomas & Betts, Electrical.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description:
   1. Material: Copper-clad steel.
   2. Diameter: 3/4 inch (19 mm).
   3. Length: 10 feet (3.0 m).

C. Connector: Connector for exothermic welded connection.

2.2 ACTIVE ELECTRODES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.

2. Copperweld, Inc.
3. Erico, Inc.
4. O-Z Gedney Co.
5. Thomas & Betts, Electrical.
6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.3 WIRE

A. Material: Stranded copper.

B. Foundation Electrodes: 4 AWG.

C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Copper conductor.

D. Bonding Conductor: Copper conductor insulated.

2.4 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
2. Copperweld, Inc.
3. Erico, Inc.
4. ILSCO Corporation.
5. O-Z Gedney Co.
6. Thomas & Betts, Electrical.
7. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: Bronze connectors, suitable for grounding and bonding applications, in configurations required for particular installation.

2.5 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
2. Cadweld, Erico, Inc.
3. Copperweld, Inc.
4. ILSCO Corporation.
5. O-Z Gedney Co.
6. Thomas & Betts, Electrical.
7. Substitutions: [Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Exothermic materials, accessories, and tools for preparing and making permanent field connections between grounding system components.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove paint, rust, oils, and all surface contaminants at connection points.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Provide in accordance with IEEE 142 and 1100.

B. Provide rod electrodes to achieve specified resistance to ground.

C. Provide grounding and bonding conductors concealed from view.

D. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing. Electrically bond steel together.

E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.

F. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic cash registers, personal computers and sensitive electronic equipment in accordance with IEEE 1100.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Perform ground resistance testing in accordance with IEEE 142.

C. Perform continuity testing in accordance with IEEE 142.

D. When improper grounding is found on receptacles, check receptacles in entire project and correct. Perform retest.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Conduit supports.
2. Formed steel channel.
3. Spring steel clips.
4. Sleeves.
5. Mechanical sleeve seals.
6. Firestopping relating to electrical work.
7. Firestopping accessories.
8. Equipment bases and supports.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-In-Place Concrete: Product requirements for concrete for placement by this section.
2. Section 27 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:
1. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
2. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
3. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops.
4. ASTM E1966 - Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems.

B. FM Global:
1. FM - Approval Guide, A Guide to Equipment, Materials & Services Approved By Factory Mutual Research For Property Conservation.

C. National Fire Protection Association:
1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

D. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.:
1. UL 263 - Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
2. UL 723 - Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
3. UL 1479 - Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
4. UL 2079 - Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems.
5. UL - Fire Resistance Directory, Volume I and II.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Firestopping (Through-Penetration Protection System): Sealing or stuffing material or assembly placed in spaces between and penetrations through building materials to arrest movement of fire, smoke, heat, and hot gases through fire rated construction.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. All conduit and other penetrations through fire rated ceilings, walls or floors shall be fire stopped using U.L. approved materials and methods to maintain the fire rating of the ceiling, wall or floor structure. All penetrations shall comply with the latest applicable edition of the UL fire resistance directory Vol. I and Vol. II.

B. Firestopping Materials: ASTM E119, ASTM E814, UL 263 and UL 1479 to achieve fire ratings as noted on Drawings for adjacent construction, but not less than 1 hour fire rating.

C. Firestop interruptions to fire rated assemblies, materials, and components.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Firestopping: Conform to FM and UL for fire resistance ratings and surface burning characteristics.

B. Firestopping: Provide certificate of compliance from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of materials used.

1.6 SUBMITTALS <S>

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate system layout with location and detail of trapeze hangers.

C. Product Data:
1. Hangers and Supports: Submit manufacturers catalog data.
2. Firestopping: Submit data on product characteristics, performance and limitation criteria.

D. Firestopping Schedule: Submit schedule of opening locations and sizes, penetrating items, and required listed design numbers to seal openings to maintain fire resistance rating of adjacent assembly.

E. Design Data: Indicate load carrying capacity of trapeze hangers and supports.

F. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions:
1. Hangers and Supports: Submit special procedures and assembly of components.
2. Firestopping: Submit preparation and installation instructions.

G. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

H. Engineering Judgements: For conditions not covered by UL or WH listed designs, submit judgements by licensed professional engineer suitable for presentation to authority having jurisdiction for acceptance as meeting code fire protection requirements.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Through Penetration Firestopping of Fire Rated Assemblies shall comply with the latest applicable edition of the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes I and II.

B. Maintain copy of U.L. Fire Resistance Directory Volume I and II on site.

1.8 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum three years documented experience and approved by the materials manufacturer.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification.

C. Protect from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original packaging and plastic sheathing.

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Environmental conditions affecting products on site.

B. Do not apply firestopping materials when temperature of substrate material and ambient air is below 60 degrees F (15 degrees C).

C. Maintain this minimum temperature before, during, and for minimum 3 days after installation of firestopping materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT SUPPORTS

A. Raceways shall be installed neatly racked, routed parallel or perpendicular to building lines, securely attached and supported complete with associated couplings, connectors and fittings. Installation shall conform with applicable sections of N.E.C. Article 342 through 362.

B. Concealed raceway shall be supported with galvanized stamped steel "2-Hole" clamps secured to structure. Conduit or ductwork shall not be used to support other conduit. Exposed raceways shall be secured to structure with galvanized stamped steel "2-Hole" clamps or suspended from structure with beam clamps and conduit hangers. All conduits shall be directly supported by the building structure with the use of the appropriate factory fabricated support system as specified above. Use of caddy clips to support conduit to top of T-bar ceiling grid system will not be permitted. 3/8” flexible conduits or whips for lighting connection may be supported to ceiling grid support system with caddy clamps or cable ties.

Grouped raceways shall be supported with galvanized steel channel assemblies.

	Kindorf	Globe Strut	Unistrut
strut	B-909	G-5812-PO	P1000-HS
one-hole strap	C-105	G-7000	P1100

Acceptable manufacturers: Unistrut, Power Strut, Globe Strut, or Kindorf.

Raceway supports shall be spaced as follows:

a. rigid metal, IMC or EMT - within 3' of termination, coupling or connection and 10' o.c.
b. rigid nonmetallic - per N.E.C. paragraph 347-8.
c. flexible nonmetallic - within 12" of termination or connection, 4.5' o.c.

C. Raceways shall be concealed where possible in finished areas, and may be exposed in mechanical/electrical equipment rooms.

D. Hanger Rods: Threaded high tensile strength galvanized carbon steel with free running threads.

E. Beam Clamps: Malleable Iron, with tapered hole in base and back to accept either bolt or hanger rod. Set screw: hardened steel.

F. Conduit clamps for trapeze hangers: Galvanized steel, notched to fit trapeze with single bolt to tighten.

G. Conduit clamps - general purpose: Two hole malleable iron for surface mounted conduits.

H. Cable Ties: High strength nylon temperature rated to 185 degrees F (85 degrees C). Self locking.

2.2 SLEEVES

A. Furnish materials in accordance with the latest edition of the NEC.

B. Sleeves for Conduit Through Non-fire Rated Floors: 18 gage (1.2 mm) thick galvanized steel.

C. Sleeves for Conduit Through Non-fire Rated Beams, Walls, Footings, and Potentially Wet Floors: Steel pipe or 18 gage (1.2mm) thick galvanized steel.

D. Sleeves for Conduit Through Fire Rated and Fire Resistive Floors and Walls, and Fire Proofing: Prefabricated fire rated sleeves including seals, UL listed.

E. Fire-stopping Insulation: Per the latest edition of the UL Fire Resistance Directory Volumes I and II.

2.3 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Thunderline Link-Seal, Inc.
   2. NMP Corporation.

B. Product Description: Modular mechanical type, consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between object and sleeve, connected with bolts and pressure plates causing rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened, providing watertight seal and electrical insulation.

2.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Dow Corning Corp.
   2. Fire Trak Corp.
   3. Hilti Corp.
   4. International Protective Coating Corp.
   5. 3M fire Protection Products.
   6. Specified Technology, Inc.

B. Product Description: Different types of products by multiple manufacturers are acceptable as required to meet specified system description and performance requirements; provide only one type for each similar application.

2.5 FIRESTOPPING ACCESSORIES

A. Firestopping accessories shall comply with the latest applicable edition of the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes I and II.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify openings are ready to receive sleeves.

C. Verify openings are ready to receive firestopping.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other matter affecting bond of firestopping material.

B. Remove incompatible materials affecting bond.

C. Provide materials to arrest liquid material leakage.

D. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.

E. Do not drill or cut structural members.

3.3 INSTALLATION - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Anchors and Fasteners:
1. Concrete Structural Elements: Provide precast inserts, expansion anchors, and preset inserts as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.
2. Steel Structural Elements: Provide beam clamps, spring steel clips, steel ramset fasteners, and welded fasteners as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.
3. Concrete Surfaces: Provide self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.
4. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Provide toggle bolts and hollow wall fasteners as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.
5. Solid Masonry Walls: Provide expansion anchors and preset inserts as required and as approved by the project structural engineer..
6. Sheet Metal: Provide sheet metal screws as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.
7. Wood Elements: Provide wood screws as required and as approved by the project structural engineer.

B. Inserts:
1. Install inserts for placement in concrete forms.
2. Install inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
3. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches (100 mm).
4. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
5. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut above, recessed into and grouted flush with slab.

C. Install conduit and raceway support and spacing in accordance with the latest applicable edition of the NEC.

D. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, conduit or ceiling suspension wires.

E. Install multiple conduit runs on common hangers.

F. Supports:
1. Fabricate supports from structural steel or formed steel channel. Install hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Install spring lock washers under nuts.
2. Install surface mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
3. In wet and damp locations install stainless steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards 1 inch (25 mm) off wall.
4. Support vertical conduit at every floor.

3.4 INSTALLATION - FIRESTOPPING

A. Install material at fire rated construction perimeters and openings containing penetrating sleeves, piping, ductwork, conduit and other items, requiring firestopping to comply with the latest applicable edition of the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes I and II.

3.5 INSTALLATION - EQUIPMENT BASES AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide housekeeping pads reinforced of concrete, minimum 3-1/2 inches (87 mm) thick and extending 6 inches (150 mm) beyond supported equipment Refer to Section 03 30 00.

B. Using templates furnished with equipment, install anchor bolts, and accessories for mounting and anchoring equipment.

C. Construct supports of steel members and/or formed steel channel. Brace and fasten with flanges bolted to structure.

3.6 INSTALLATION - SLEEVES

A. Exterior watertight entries: Seal with adjustable interlocking rubber links.

B. Conduit penetrations not required to be watertight: Sleeve and fill with silicon foam.

C. Set sleeves in position in forms. Provide reinforcing around sleeves.

D. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.

E. Extend sleeves through floors 1 inch (25mm) above finished floor level. Caulk sleeves.

F. Where conduit or raceway penetrates floor, ceiling, or wall, close off space between conduit or raceway and adjacent work with fire stopping insulation and caulk airtight. Provide close fitting metal collar or escutcheon covers at both sides of penetration.

G. Install stainless steel escutcheons at finished surfaces.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Inspect installed firestopping for compliance with specifications and submitted schedule.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for cleaning.

B. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.9 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for protecting finished Work.

B. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33: RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes conduit and tubing, surface raceways, wireways, outlet boxes, pull and junction boxes, and handholes.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 05 03 - Equipment Wiring Connections.
2. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
3. Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
4. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems.
5. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.
6. Section 27 05 33 - Conduits and Backboxes for Communications Systems.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute:
1. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
2. ANSI C80.3 - Specification for Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc Coated.
3. ANSI C80.5 - Aluminum Rigid Conduit - (ARC).

B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:
1. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
2. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
3. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
4. NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
5. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit.
6. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit.
7. NEMA TC 3 - PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Provide raceway and boxes located as indicated on Drawings, and at other locations required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and compliance with regulatory requirements. Raceway and boxes are shown in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Provide raceway, J-boxes and pullboxes required to complete wiring system.

B. Underground More than 5 feet (1500mm) outside Foundation Wall: Provide rigid PVC. Provide cast metal boxes or nonmetallic handhole.

C. Underground Within 5 feet (1500mm) from Foundation Wall: Provide rigid steel conduit. Provide cast metal or nonmetallic boxes.

D. In or Under Slab on Grade: Provide rigid steel conduit. Provide cast or nonmetallic boxes.

E. Outdoor Locations, Above Grade: Provide rigid steel conduit. Provide cast metal pull, and junction boxes.

F. In Slab Above Grade: Provide rigid steel conduit. Provide cast metal boxes.

G. Wet and Damp Locations: Provide plastic coated rigid. Provide cast metal or nonmetallic outlet, junction, and pull boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas.

H. Concealed Dry Locations: Provide electrical metallic tubing. Provide sheet-metal boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas. Provide hinged enclosure for large pull boxes.

I. Exposed Dry Locations: Provide electrical metallic tubing. Provide sheet-metal boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas. Provide hinged enclosure for large pull boxes.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2 inch in walls and 3/4 inch elsewhere unless otherwise specified.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit for the following:
1. Flexible metal conduit.
2. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
3. Nonmetallic conduit.
4. Flexible nonmetallic conduit.
5. Nonmetallic tubing.
6. Raceway fittings.
7. Conduit bodies.
8. Surface raceway.
9. Wireway.
10. Pull and junction boxes.
11. Handholes.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Closeout procedures.

B. Project Record Documents:

1. Record actual routing of conduits larger than 3/4 inch.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Product storage and handling requirements.

B. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

C. Protect PVC conduit from sunlight.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Coordinate installation of outlet boxes for equipment connected under Section 26 05 03.

C. Coordinate mounting heights, orientation and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and backsplashes.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; material to match conduit.

2.2 PVC COATED METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: NEMA RN 1; rigid steel conduit with external PVC coating 40 mil (0.1mm) thick.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; steel fittings with external PVC coating to match conduit.

2.3 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Interlocked steel construction.

C. Fittings: NEMA FB 1.

2.4 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket.

C. Fittings: NEMA FB 1.

2.5 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: ANSI C80.3; galvanized tubing.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; steel or malleable iron, compression type (no set screw allowed).

2.6 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: NEMA TC 2; Schedule 40 PVC.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA TC 3.

2.7 SURFACE METAL RACEWAY

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Sheet metal channel with fitted cover, suitable for use as surface metal raceway.

C. Finish: As directed by Architect.

D. Fittings, Boxes, and Extension Rings: Furnish manufacturer's standard accessories; match finish on raceway.

2.8 WIREWAY

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon Electrical Products.
   2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
   3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   4. Walker Systems Inc.
   5. The Wiremold Co.
   6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: Oiltight, dust-tight and raintight type wireway.

C. Knockouts: Manufacturer's standard.

D. Size and length as indicated on Drawings.

E. Cover: Hinged and Screw cover with full gaskets.

F. Connector: Flanged.

G. Fittings: Lay-in type with removable top, bottom, and side; captive screws drip shield.

H. Finish: Rust inhibiting primer coating with gray enamel finish.

2.9 OUTLET BOXES <S>

A. Manufacturers:
1. Carlon Electrical Products.
2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
4. Walker Systems Inc.
5. The Wiremold Co.
6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Provide metallic galvanized boxes per the latest applicable edition of N.E.C. Article 314 at each outlet location indicated on the drawings or as required.

C. Boxes at exterior locations shall be cast aluminum with threaded hubs and gasketed covers.

D. The owner reserves the right to make minor adjustments to the locations of outlet boxes prior to rough-in.

E. Sizes and configuration of boxes shall be as required for the intended service and shall conform to and be applied in accordance with Table 314-16(a) of the N.E.C. Provide extension rings, expandable bars sets, supports, gaskets for weatherproof type etc., where required.

Boxes shall be equal to Steel City with "CV" bracket.
Acceptable Manufacturers: Steel City, Hubbell, or Appleton.

F. Floor mounted boxes shall be adjustable and gasketed. See Wiring Devices for additional information.

G. Gang type boxes shall be used where multiple wiring devices are located adjacent to one another, including cast in floor boxes.

H. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.
1. Luminaire and Equipment Supporting Boxes: Rated for weight of equipment supported; Provide 1/2 inch (13 mm) male fixture studs where required.
2. Concrete Ceiling Boxes: Concrete type.

I. Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

J. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD. Furnish gasketed cover by box manufacturer and provide threaded hubs.

K. Wall Plates for Finished Areas: As specified in Section 26 27 26.

L. Wall Plates for Unfinished Areas: Furnish gasketed cover.

2.10 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Manufacturers:
1. Carlon Electrical Products.

2. Hubbell Wiring Devices.
3. Thomas & Betts Corp.
4. Walker Systems Inc.
5. The Wiremold Co.
6. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.

C. Hinged Enclosures: As specified in Section 26 27 16.

D. Surface Mounted Cast Metal Box: NEMA 250, Type [4X; flat-flanged, surface mounted junction box:
1. Material: Cast aluminum**.**
2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.

E. In-Ground Cast Metal Box: NEMA 250, Type 6, flanged, recessed cover box for flush mounting:
1. Material: Cast aluminum.
2. Cover: [Smooth] [Nonskid] cover with neoprene gasket and stainless steel cover screws.
3. Cover Legend: "ELECTRIC".

F. Fiberglass Handholes: Die-molded, glass-fiber hand holes:
1. Cable Entrance: Pre-cut 6 inch x 6 inch (150 mm x 150 mm) cable entrance at center bottom of each side.
2. Cover: Glass-fiber , weatherproof cover with nonskid finish.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify outlet locations and routing and termination locations of raceway prior to rough-in.

3.2 EXISTING WORK

A. Remove exposed abandoned raceway, including abandoned raceway above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut raceway flush with walls and floor, and patch surfaces.

B. Remove concealed abandoned raceway to its source.

C. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets when raceway is abandoned and removed. Install blank cover for abandoned outlets not removed.

D. Maintain access to existing boxes and other installations remaining active and requiring access. Modify installation or provide access panel.

E. Extend existing raceway and box installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

F. Clean and repair existing raceway and boxes to remain or to be reinstalled.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install Work in accordance with the latest applicable edition of the NEC.

B. Ground and bond raceway and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 26.

C. Fasten raceway and box supports to structure and finishes in accordance with Section 26 05 29.

D. Identify raceway and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

E. Arrange raceway and boxes to maintain headroom and present neat and workman like appearance.

3.4 INSTALLATION - RACEWAY

A. Raceway routing is shown in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Route to complete wiring system.

B. Arrange raceway supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.

C. Support raceway using coated steel or malleable iron straps, clevis hangers, and split hangers.

D. Group related raceway; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel specified in Section 26 05 29; provide space on each for 25 percent additional raceways.

E. Do not support raceway with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports

F. Do not attach raceway to ceiling support wires or other piping systems.

G. Construct wireway supports from steel channel specified in Section 26 05 29.

H. Route exposed raceway parallel and perpendicular to walls and building lines.

I. Route raceway installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.

J. Route conduit in and under slab from point-to-point.

K. Maximum Size Conduit in Slab Above Grade: 3/4 inch (19mm). Do not cross conduits in slab. Verify with project Structural Engineer prior to placing.

L. Maintain clearance between raceway and piping for maintenance purposes.

M. Maintain 12 inch (300 mm) clearance between raceway and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F (40 degrees C). (Excluding roof mounted conduits.)

N. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.

O. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.

P. Join nonmetallic conduit using cement as recommended by manufacturer. Wipe nonmetallic conduit dry and clean before joining. Apply full even coat of cement to entire area inserted in fitting. Allow joint to cure for minimum 20 minutes.

Q. Provide conduit hubs or sealing locknuts to fasten conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp and wet locations and to cast boxes.

R. Provide no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes. Provide conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Provide factory elbows for bends in metal conduit larger than 2 inch (50 mm) size.

S. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.

T. Provide fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where raceway crosses seismic, control and expansion joints.

U. Provide suitable pull string or cord in each empty raceway except sleeves and nipples.

V. Provide suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.

W. Surface Raceway: Provide flat-head screws, clips, and straps to fasten raceway channel to surfaces; mount plumb and level. Provide insulating bushings and inserts at connections to outlets and corner fittings.

X. Close ends and unused openings in wireway.

Y. Do not group more homeruns in a single raceway than shown on the drawings. Do not group more than three (3) homeruns in a single raceway without the written permission of the Engineer. Provide a separate neutral for each phase leg in the raceway unless shown otherwise on the drawings.

Z. Flexible metal conduit may be used for final connections to lighting fixtures and to motors, transformers and other equipment subject to vibration. Maximum length permitted is 72".

3.5 INSTALLATION - BOXES

A. Provide wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights as indicated on Drawings or as specified in section for outlet device.

B. The owner reserves the right to adjust box location up to 20 feet (6m) prior to rough-in to accommodate intended purpose.

C. Orient boxes to accommodate wiring devices oriented as specified in Section 26 27 26.

D. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only.

E. In Accessible Ceiling Areas: Install outlet and junction boxes no more than 6 inches (150 mm) from ceiling access panel or from removable recessed luminaire.

F. Locate flush mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

G. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; install with minimum 24 inches (600 mm) separation in walls.

H. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness.

I. Install stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

J. Install flush mounting box without damaging wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

K. Install adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.

L. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires or other piping systems.

M. Support boxes independently of conduit.

N. Install gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

O. Install gang box with plaster ring for single device outlets.

P. Mark all boxes with circuit numbers of circuits contained in box.

3.6 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods in accordance with Section 07 84 00.

B. Route conduit through roof openings for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack with pitch pocket. Coordinate location with roofing installation.

C. Locate outlet boxes to allow luminaires positioned as indicated on Drawings and Architect's reflected ceiling plan.

D. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.

C. Install knockout closures in unused openings in boxes.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Final cleaning.

B. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.

C. Clean exposed surfaces and restore finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Nameplates.
2. Labels.
3. Wire markers.
4. Conduit markers.
5. Stencils.
6. Underground Warning Tape.
7. Lockout Devices.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating: Execution requirements for painting specified by this section.
2. Section 27 05 53 - Identification for Communications Systems.
3. Section 28 05 53 - Identification for Electronic Safety and Security.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data:
1. Submit manufacturer's catalog literature for each product required.
2. Submit electrical identification schedule including list of wording, symbols, letter size, color coding, tag number, location, and function.
3. Submit two (2) samples of each type of identification products applicable to project.
4. Submit two (2) nameplates, 4 x 4 inch in size illustrating materials and engraving quality.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate installation instructions, special procedures, and installation.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of tagged devices; include tag numbers.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in a workman like and neat manner.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three (3) years experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this section with minimum three (3) years experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Accept identification products on site in original containers. Inspect for damage.

C. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.

D. Protect insulation from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original wrapping.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Environmental conditions affecting products on site.

B. Install nameplates only when ambient temperature and humidity conditions are within range recommended by manufacturer.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Product Description: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved letters on contrasting background color.

B. Letter Size:
1. 1/8 inch (3mm) high letters for identifying individual equipment and loads.
2. 1/4 inch (6mm) high letters for identifying grouped equipment and loads and panelboards.

C. Minimum nameplate thickness: 1/8 inch.

2.2 LABELS

A. Labels: Embossed adhesive tape, with 3/16 inch white letters on black background.

B. All equipment shall be labeled by its designation, voltage, phase and number of wires. Example: Panel L1-208V, 3 phase, 4-wire.

2.3 WIRE MARKERS

A. Description: Cloth tape, split sleeve, or tubing type wire markers.

B. Legend:
1. Power and Lighting Circuits: Branch circuit or feeder number.
2. Control Circuits: Control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.

2.4 CONDUIT AND RACEWAY MARKERS

A. Description: Nameplate fastened with straps.

B. Color:
1. 480 Volt System: Black lettering on white background.
2. 208 Volt System: Black lettering on white background.

C. Legend:

1. 480 Volt System: 480 VOLTS. HIGH VOLTAGE.
2. 208 Volt System: 208 VOLTS.

2.5 UNDERGROUND WARNING TAPE

A. Description: 4 inch wide plastic tape, colored red and yellow with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines.

2.6 LOCKOUT DEVICES

A. Lockout Hasps:
1. Reinforced nylon hasp with erasable label surface; size minimum 7-1/4 x 3 inches.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

B. Prepare surfaces in accordance with Section 09 90 00 for stencil painting.

3.2 EXISTING WORK

A. Install identification on existing equipment to remain in accordance with this section.

B. Install identification on unmarked existing equipment.

C. Replace lost nameplates, labels or markers.

D. Re-stencil existing equipment.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install identifying devices after completion of painting.

B. Nameplate Installation:
1. Install nameplate parallel to equipment lines.
2. Install nameplate for each electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners.
3. Install nameplates for each control panel and major control components located outside panel with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive.
4. Secure nameplate to equipment front using stainless steel fasteners.
5. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on recessed panelboard in finished locations.
6. Install nameplates for the following:
    a. Switchboards.
    b. Panelboards.
    c. Transformers.
    d. Service Disconnects.
    e. Motor Toggle Switches

C. Label Installation:
1. Install label parallel to equipment lines.
2. Install label for identification of individual control device stations.
3. Install labels for permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.

D. Wire Marker Installation:
1. Install wire marker for each conductor at panelboards, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection.

2. Mark data cabling at each end. Install additional marking at accessible locations along the cable run.
3. Install labels at data outlets identifying patch panel and port designation [as indicated on Drawings].

E. Raceway Marker Installation:
1. Install raceway marker for each raceway longer than 6 feet.
2. Raceway Marker Spacing: 20 feet on center.
3. Raceway Painting: Identify conduit using field painting in accordance with Section 09 90 00.
   a. Paint colored band on each conduit longer than 6 feet.
   b. Paint bands 20 feet (6000mm) on center.
   c. Color:
      1) 480 Volt System: Blue.
      2) 208 Volt System: Yellow.

F. Underground Warning Tape Installation:
1. Install underground warning tape along length of each underground conduit, raceway, or cable 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade, directly above buried conduit, raceway, or cable.

G. Install Work in accordance with the latest applicable edition of the NEC.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 23 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY:

A. Section Includes:
1. Remote control lighting relays.
2. Lighting contactors.
3. Switches.
4. Switch plates.
5. Occupancy sensors.
6. Photocells.
7. Photocell control unit.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 05 03 - Equipment Wiring Connections: Execution requirements for electric connections specified by this section.
2. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
3. Section 26 05 33 - Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems: Product requirements for raceway and boxes for placement by this section.
4. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Product requirements for electrical identification items for placement by this section.
5. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices: Product requirements for wiring devices for placement by this section.

1.2 REFERENCES:

A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:
1. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches.
2. NEMA FU 1 - Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.
3. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contractors, and Overload Relays, Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
4. NEMA ICS 4 - Industrial Control and Systems: Terminal Blocks.
5. NEMA ICS 5 - Industrial Control and Systems: Control Circuit and Pilot Devices.
6. NEMA ICS 6 - Industrial Control and Systems: Enclosures.
7. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum).

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

A. Distributed switching control using self contained individually mounted lighting relays.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensioned drawings of lighting control system components and accessories.
1. One Line Diagram: Indicating system configuration indicating panels, number and type of switches or devices.
2. Include typical wiring diagrams for each component.

C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s standard product data for each system component.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit for each system component.

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS:

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record the following information:
1. Actual locations of components and record circuiting and switching arrangements.

2. Wiring diagrams reflecting field installed conditions with identified and numbered system components and devices.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
1. Submit replacement parts numbers.
2. Submit manufacturer's published installation instructions and operating instructions.
3. Recommended renewal parts list.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Perform Work in accordance with all applicable codes.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS:

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.8 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS:

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Pre-installation meeting.

B. Convene minimum one week prior to commencing work of this section.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Accept components on site in manufacturer's packaging. Inspect for damage.

C. Protect components by storing in manufacturer's containers indoor protected from weather.

1.10 WARRANTY:

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for warranties.

B. Furnish five year manufacturer warranty for components.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS:

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for extra materials.

B. Furnish two of each switch type.

C. Furnish two of each occupancy sensor type.

D. Furnish two of each photocell type.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS <S>

2.1 REMOTE CONTROL LIGHTING RELAYS:

A. Manufacturers:
1. Automatic Switch Co.
2. Cutler-Hammer.
3. Square D.
4. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. Product Description: Heavy duty, single-coil momentary contact mechanically held remote control relays.

C. Contacts: Rated 20 amperes at 277 volts. Rated for lighting applications with LED and high intensity discharge (HID), lamps.

D. Line Voltage Connections: Clamp type screw terminals.

E. Enclosure: NEMA ICS 6, to meet conditions. Fabricate enclosure from steel finished with manufacturer's standard gray enamel.
   1. Interior Dry Locations: Type 1.
   2. Exterior Locations: Type 3R.

2.2 SWITCHES:

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Hubbell Incorporated
   2. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   3. Pass and Seymour/Legrand
   4. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. Wall Switch: Industrial Grade non-pilot light toggle switches for overriding relays.
   1. Color: Ivory (unless directed otherwise by Architect)
      Red per latest applicable edition of NFPA 70

2.3 SWITCH PLATES:

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Hubbell Incorporated
   2. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   3. Pass and Seymour/Legrand
   4. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product

B. Product Description: Specification Grade.
   1. Material: Brushed Formula 302 Stainless Steel

2.4 OCCUPANCY SENSOR: <S>

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Douglas Lighting Controls
   2. MYTECH Corporation
   3. Novitas
   4. Hubbell Automation
   5. Watt Stopper
   6. Sensor Switch
   7. Lutron
   8. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. Dual Technology – Motion and Infrared

C. Compatible with modular relay panels. Capable of being wired directly to Class 2 wiring without auxiliary components or devices.

D. Separate sensitivity and time delay adjustments with LED indication of sensed movement. User adjustable time-delay: 30 seconds to 12 minutes.

E. Furnish with manual override.

F. Operation: Silent.

G. Provide full coverage of area in which sensor is applied. Provide multiple sensors as required.

H. Corridor and Hallway Sensors:
   1. Capable of detecting motion a minimum 14 feet wide and 80 feet long with one sensor mounted 10 feet above floor.
   2. Capable of being wired in master-slave configuration to extend area of coverage.

2.5 PHOTOCELLS:

A. Manufacturers:
1. Douglas Lighting Controls
2. MYTECH Corporation
3. Novitas
4. Watt Stopper
5. Hubbell Automation
6. Sensor Switch
7. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. General: Consist of sensor mounted with separate control-calibration module. Sensor connected to control-calibration module via single shielded conductor with maximum distance of 500 feet. Control unit powered by 24 VAC.

C. Control-Calibration Module: Furnish with the following:
1. Capable of being switched between 4 measurement ranges.
2. Separate trip points for high and low response settings.
3. Momentary contact device to override photocell relays.
4. Three minute time delay between switching outputs to avoid nuisance tripping.

D. Sensor Devices: Each sensor employs photo diode technology to allow linear response to daylight within illuminance range.
1. Exterior Lighting: Hooded sensor, horizontally mounted, employing flat lens, and working range 1-10 footcandles in 10 percent increments. Entire sensor encased in optically clear epoxy resin.

2.6 PHOTOCELL CONTROL UNIT:

A. Manufacturers:
1. Douglas Lighting Controls
2. MYTECH Corporation
3. Novitas
4. Watt Stopper
5. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements

B. Product Description: Photodiode control unit with PHOTOCELL ENABLE and MASTER OVERRIDE inputs for remote control, 3 minute time delay, and with selectable ranges for 1-10 footcandle.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION:

A. Mount switches, occupancy sensors, and photocells as indicated on Drawings, and additional devices as required for proper and intended operation in accordance with Section 26 27 26.

B. Install wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19

C. Use only properly color coded, conductor. Install wire sizes as indicated on Drawings. Install wire in conduit in accordance with Section 26 05 33

D. Label each low voltage wire clearly indicating connecting relay panel. Refer to Section 26 05 53

E. Wire numbered relays in panel to control power to each load. Install relays to be accessible. Allow space around relays for ventilation and circulation of air.

F. Identify power wiring with circuit breaker number controlling load. When multiple circuit breaker panels are feeding into relay panel, label wires to indicate originating panel designation.

G. Label each low voltage wire with relay number at each switch or sensor.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES:

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements: Requirements for manufacturer’s field services.

B. Furnish services for minimum of one day for check, test, and start-up. Perform the following services:
   1. Check installation of panelboards.
   2. Test operation of remote controlled devices.
   3. Repair or replace defective components.

3.3 ADJUSTING:

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for starting and adjusting.

B. Test each system component after installation to verify proper operation.

C. Test relays, contactors, and switches after installation to confirm proper operation.

D. Confirm correct loads are recorded on typed directory card in each panel, utilizing actual room names.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION:

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements : Requirements for demonstration and training.

B. Demonstrate operation of the following system components:
   1. Operation of each type of occupancy sensors. Demonstrate for all zones.
   2. Operation of each type of photocell. Demonstrate for all zones.

C. Provide four (4) hours to instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of system. Schedule training with Owner, provide at least 7 days notice to Architect/Engineer of training date.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes wall switches; wall dimmers; receptacles; multioutlet assembly; device plates, decorative box covers, and hand dryer.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 05 33 - Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems: Outlet boxes for wiring devices.
2. Section 26 05 34 - Floor Boxes for Electrical Systems: Service fittings for receptacles installed on floor boxes.
3. Section 26 05 34 - Floor Boxes for Electrical Systems: Poke-through receptacles.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:
1. NEMA WD 1 - General Requirements for Wiring Devices.
2. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices-Dimensional Requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.

C. Samples: Submit two samples of each wiring device and wall plate illustrating materials, construction, color, and finish.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years [documented] experience.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Spare parts and maintenance products.

B. Furnish two of each style, size, and finish wall plate.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL SWITCHES

A. Toggle switches: Specifications grade, AC only, 20A 120-277V rating, full size handle (framed toggle not acceptable), side and back wired (screw terminal only; pressure terminal not acceptable). The type switch shall be indicated on the drawings.

	Hubbell	Leviton	P & S
single pole	HBL 1221	1221-2	20AC1
3-way	HBL 1223	1223-2	20AC3
4-way	HBL 1224	1224-2	20AC4
Pilot light	HBL 1221-PL	1221-PLR	20AC1-RPL

Acceptable manufacturers: Arrow Hart, Bryant, G.E., Hubbell, Leviton, or P & S.

2.2 WALL DIMMERS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Product Description: NEMA WD 1; Semiconductor dimmer for incandescent lamps.

C. Body and Handle: white plastic with linear slide.

D. Voltage: 120 volts.

E. Power Rating: As required for circuit load.

F. Accessory Wall Switch: Match dimmer appearance.

2.3 DUPLEX RECEPTACLE: Specification grade, AC, 20A 125V rating, automatic grounding clip, side and back wired (screw terminals):

	Hubbell	Leviton	P & S
standard	HBL 5352W	5362-W	5362-W
safety	HBL 8300SG	5362-SG	TR63H
isolated ground	IG5362	5362-IG	IG6300

Acceptable manufacturers: Arrow Hart, Bryant, G.E., Hubbell, Leviton, or P & S.

2.4 RECEPTACLES

Duplex receptacle: Hospital grade, AC, 20A 125V rating, automatic grounding clip, side and back wired (screw terminals).

	Hubbell	Leviton	P & S
standard	HBL 8300HW	8300-H	8300-H

Acceptable manufacturers: Arrow Hart, Bryant, G.E., Hubbell, Leviton, or P & S.

2.5 WALL PLATES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Decorative Cover Plate: stainless steel.

C. Jumbo Cover Plate: stainless steel.

D. Weatherproof Cover Plate: Provide cast aluminum weatherproof device plates with hinged cover for each outlet for exterior receptacles as indicated. When outdoor receptacle is permanently in use (heat tape, etc.) provide a cover listed for wet locations "open".

T & B
CKMUV

Acceptable manufacturers: Bell, Hubbell, Leviton, P & S, Perfectline, Arrow Hart, or G.E.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify outlet boxes are installed at proper height.

C. Verify wall openings are neatly cut and completely covered by wall plates.

D. Verify branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean debris from outlet boxes.

3.3 EXISTING WORK

A. Disconnect and remove abandoned wiring devices.

B. Modify installation to maintain access to existing wiring devices to remain active.

C. Clean and repair existing wiring devices to remain or to be reinstalled.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices plumb and level.

B. Install switches with OFF position down.

C. Install wall dimmers to achieve full rating specified and indicated after derating for ganging as instructed by manufacturer.

D. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimmers.

E. Install receptacles with grounding pole on top.

F. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to outlet box with bonding jumper and branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

G. Install decorative plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in finished areas.

H. Connect wiring devices by wrapping solid conductor around screw terminal. Install stranded conductor for branch circuits 10 AWG and smaller. When stranded conductors are used in lieu of solid, use crimp on fork terminals for device terminations. Do not place bare stranded conductors directly under device screws.

I. Use jumbo size plates for outlets installed in masonry walls.

J. Install galvanized steel plates on outlet boxes and junction boxes in unfinished areas, above accessible ceilings, and on surface mounted outlets.

3.5 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 05 33 to obtain mounting heights [as specified and] as indicated on drawings.

B. Install wall switch 48 inches above finished floor.

C. Install convenience receptacle 18 inches above finished floor.

D. Install convenience receptacle 6 inches above counter.

E. Install dimmer 48 inches above finished floor.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Inspect each wiring device for defects.

C. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

D. Verify each receptacle device is energized.

E. Test each receptacle device for proper polarity.

F. Test each GFCI receptacle device for proper operation.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Final cleaning.

B. Clean exposed surfaces to remove splatters and restore finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 50 00 - LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY:

A. Section includes interior luminaires, lamps, ballasts, and accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit dimensions, ratings, and performance data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND LAMPS: <S>

2.1.1 Provide fixtures including interior and exterior fixtures and emergency type fixtures as indicated on the plans by cross-hatching and described in the schedule.

2.1.2 All battery packs supplying emergency lighting fixtures shall be capable of sustained operation for at least 90 minutes without any degradation in performance and without going into deep cell discharge. Provide submittal data for each battery pack/fixture application.

A. When the fixture is powered by the battery pack, at least one third of the normal light output shall be available for emergency lighting.

B. All emergency lights shall have a lighted push-to-test button clearly visible and accessible. Remote battery packs shall be provided with a remote lighted push-to-test button to be located as directed by the architect.

C. All battery packs shall be NICAD unless noted otherwise on the plans.

2.1.3 Fixtures shall be complete with lamps as indicated, drivers, internal wiring, brackets, fittings, lenses, louvers, guards, reflectors, pole supports and accessories as required, indicated or detailed.

2.2 LED LIGHTING: <S>

A. Lighting fixtures with LED light sources shall meet the following fixture and light source requirements:
   1. LED Color Temperature – Interior 3500K, exterior 4000K, CRI > 70
   2. Line Voltage – Universal Voltage 120-277 volts: See plans for exact voltage.
   3. Governmental Standards – LM79 and LM80 Compliant
   4. Expected Lamp Life – LED Life Rating (L_{70} B_{10}) to be 60,000 hours to 100,000 hours; Defined as time of operation (in hours) to 30% lumen depreciation (i.e. 70% lumen maintenance), derived from Luminaire in-situ temperature measurement testing (i.e. LED chip package temperature (T_S) measurement obtained with the LED chip package operating in given luminaire and in a given stabilized ambient environment) under UL1598 environments and directly correlated to LED package manufacturers IESNA LM-80-08 data. Predicted (L_{70} B_{10}) Limits (@ 25°C luminaire ambient operating environment): Greater than 60,000 hours @ 350mA Drive Current
   5. Driver – Components must be fully encased in potting material for moisture resistance, and must comply with IEC and FCC standards
   6. Surge Protection – Surge protection must be provided including separate sure protection built into electronic driver.

B. Mechanical – Luminaire LED system components to be low copper aluminum, with high performance heat sink(s) designed specifically for LED luminaires. No active cooling features (Fans, etc.). Luminaire configuration must allow for modular upgradability and/or field repair of all electrical components

(i.e. LED modules, Driver(s), etc.). Drivers and vertical light bars must be all mounted to a twist-lock tool-less assembly for ease of installation and trouble- shooting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION:

3.1.1 Install suspended luminaires using pendants supported from swivel hangers.

3.1.2 Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on Drawings and reflected ceiling plan.

3.1.3 Install surface mounted ceiling luminaires plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prevent movement.

3.1.4 Install concrete bases in accordance with Section 03 30 00 for lighting poles at locations as indicated on Drawings.

3.1.5 Install poles plumb.

3.1.6 Provide emergency egress lighting as required by NFPA 101. Provide point by point footcandle plots (2'-0" X 2'-0" grid pattern) with lighting fixture shop drawing submittal of all means of egress indicating required levels have been provided. Provide (10) spare emergency battery packs (1400 lumen minimum) for installation as directed by Architect or authority having jurisdiction. <S>

3.1.7 Installation methods for each fixture shall be as indicated or detailed and as recommended by the fixture manufacturer for the application. Supports such as mounting brackets, hangers, clamps, etc., shall be provided in the best practical manner consistent with good workmanship and appearance. Fixtures shall be independently supported from the building structure, at each corner of fixture.

3.1.8 Any fixture damaged during construction prior to final acceptance of the project shall be replaced or repaired to the satisfaction of the Architect.

3.1.9 Contractor shall note architectural finish schedules, reflected ceiling plan and existing conditions and furnish proper mounting accessories or trim as required to properly mount each fixture type.

3.1.10 Recessed fixtures shall be provided with mounting frames or rings and shall finish flush to the ceiling without light leaks. Fixtures shall be connected by means of 3/8" flexible metal conduit (max 6'-0" length) from outlet boxes mounted above or alongside the fixture. Wire size in runouts to individual fixtures may be reduced to #14 AWG on 120 volt circuits and #16 AWG on 277 volt circuits.

3.1.11 Fixtures exposed to outdoor temperatures shall be rated for 0 degree Fahrenheit operation.

3.1.12 Adjustable fixtures both inside and outside shall be adjusted by the contractor to illuminate the intended area at the direction of the owner. Adjustment shall be during the hours of darkness.

3.1.13 Provide 10% minimum of each type of exit light fixture along with extra materials and labor for installation as directed by architect, engineer, or fire marshal.

3.2 ADJUSTING:

3.2.1 Aim and adjust luminaires.

3.2.2 Relamp luminaires, lighting units, and exit signs with failed lamps at Substantial Completion.

3.2.3 Provide 10% spare lamps and ballasts to owner at substantial completion.

END OF SECTION